<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertek Clean Air Certified Products</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing your Propeller Order</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PRPELLE ORNCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Frattini Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Rectangular and Square Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Semi-Circular Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Rectangular Tables with C-legs/T-legs" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Flip-Top Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Rectangular Folding Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Standing Height Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Column Base Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Round and Rounded Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Bullet Table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Conference Tables" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLE COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image2.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image3.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image5.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image6.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image8.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image9.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image11.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image12.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image14.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image15.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image17.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image18.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image19.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image20.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image21.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image23.png" alt="Images" /> <img src="image24.png" alt="Images" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Frattini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Jumper and infeed cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Prewired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Leg options for Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH)
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3
KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give the Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabesca
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes

Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.
Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215-679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL (5665)

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 138 of this price list.

For additional information on k.™lounge, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800-343-KNOLL (5665).
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Ordering Information

- **Product scope:**
  - P2-F: Folding table
  - P2-M: Semi-round table
  - P2-R: Rectangular table
  - P2-S: Segment
  - P2-V: Rectangular bridge
  - P6-C: Flip Top table
  - P6-C: Adjustable Height table

- **Scope:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finish selection
  3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
  4. Edgeband selection
  5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
  6. Leg/grommet finish

- **Shipping:**
  - Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

### Construction

- **Top:**
  1. 3/8" thick, 3-ply, solid-core construction.
  2. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom.
  3. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

- **Edges:**
  - All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.
  1. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

- **Grommet option:**
  - Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3/16" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

- **Legs:**
  - Propeller’s S-shaped training leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:
    - **Standard Training leg section:**
      - Vertical extrusion is 3 3/8" x 1 1/8". Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.
    - **C-leg and T-leg:**
      - Offer additional kneespace. Vertical extrusion is 3 1/4" x 2 1/4", same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

### Scope

- **Product scope:**
  - P2-F: Folding table
  - P2-M: Semi-round table
  - P2-R: Rectangular table
  - P2-S: Segment
  - P2-V: Rectangular bridge
  - P6-C: Flip Top table
  - P6-C: Adjustable Height table

### Grommet Option

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3/16" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available.

### Leg Option

- Propeller’s S-shaped training leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish.

### Edgeband Option

- All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.
  - Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.

### Glides/Casters

- C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back.
- T-Leg has two low glides.

### Connector Plate

- Aluminum die-casting with textured paint finish. Integral storage port for connecting tables.

### Connector Bar

- Bar and latch are made of steel with tumbled finish. Button is injection-molded red ABS plastic.
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Training Table Series  
Rectangular and Square Tables

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Pattern Numbers
- 5. Grommet, Plexus or Transact option

### Table Specifications
- **Jet Black legs**
- **PA**
- **30**

### Square Table
- **P2-R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/angled edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/round edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-R02*</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
<td>$1,738</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
<td>$2,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R04*</td>
<td>$1,306</td>
<td>$1,618</td>
<td>$2,020</td>
<td>$2,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R06*</td>
<td>$1,176</td>
<td>$1,488</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
<td>$2,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R07*</td>
<td>$1,108</td>
<td>$1,420</td>
<td>$1,822</td>
<td>$2,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R12*</td>
<td>$1,713</td>
<td>$2,122</td>
<td>$2,524</td>
<td>$2,724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R14</td>
<td>$1,951</td>
<td>$2,362</td>
<td>$2,764</td>
<td>$2,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R16</td>
<td>$2,196</td>
<td>$2,606</td>
<td>$3,008</td>
<td>$3,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R17</td>
<td>$1,905</td>
<td>$2,316</td>
<td>$2,718</td>
<td>$2,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R25</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
<td>$2,720</td>
<td>$3,122</td>
<td>$3,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R27</td>
<td>$2,216</td>
<td>$2,626</td>
<td>$3,028</td>
<td>$3,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R32</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
<td>$2,720</td>
<td>$3,122</td>
<td>$3,422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R60</td>
<td>$2,196</td>
<td>$2,606</td>
<td>$3,008</td>
<td>$3,208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N0**</td>
<td>$2,416</td>
<td>$2,726</td>
<td>$3,128</td>
<td>$3,428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

#### Finishes
- Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix 179)
  - White Ash (suffix 148)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 140)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pew (suffix 144)
- Zebrawood (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Inner top edge finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Black Laminate (suffix V133)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V425)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V313)
- Light Oak (suffix V425)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V117)
- Warm Honey Walnut (suffix H)
- American Walnut (suffix W)
- Natural Oak (suffix 009)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 010)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 086)

### Electrical

#### Grommet Options (5 options per pattern):
- Tables may be specified with one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 98.

- **No grommet** (suffix Y):
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Two grommets, left & right, front (GR), (BR), (EL), (ER)
- **One grommet** (suffix Z):
  - Single grommet, center, (P2-N) (GM)
  - Single grommet, center, (P2-R) (CG), (ELG)
  - Single grommet, center, front (ECL, ELG)
- **Transact** (suffix H):
  - Single grommet, right (BG), right (BR), right (ER), right (ELG)

### Features
- Each rectangular table includes two connecting bars to connect a rectangular top to each other on any side. When not needed, connecting bars rest in a notch at top of table leg.
- **Maintenance:**
  - No paper is required.
  - No Propeller table is certified Clean Air (CARB) compliant.
- **Square Tables:**
  - Square tables have four legs with rectangular table ends and plates. Two connecting bars per table. Square tables carry an all-sides grommet system to training tables of some width.

### Notes
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Training Table Series
Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

**Order Code**

Example: P2-M20-C-SL-4-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>Semi-circular table - three legs</td>
<td>117, 119, 129</td>
<td>Micro Grey (suffix 121), Jet Black (suffix 111), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Fog (suffix 128)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>Semi-circular table - no legs</td>
<td>117, 119, 129</td>
<td>Micro Grey (suffix 121), Jet Black (suffix 111), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Fog (suffix 128)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1996

**Designer(s):**

- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)

**Finishes:**

- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Fog (suffix 128)

**6. Grommet/leg finish**

- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)

**5. Grommet or Plexus option**

- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)

**4. Edgeband selection**

- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)

**3. Top finish selection**

- Micro Grey (suffix 121)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Fog (suffix 128)

**2. Pattern number**

- Pattern number

**1. Pattern number**

- Pattern number

**Specifcations:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Locking screw or plate selection
- 3. Top finish selection
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 5. Grommet or Plexus option
- 6. Grommet/leg finish

**Finishes:**

- Light Grey (suffix LL)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5M)
- Medium Grey (suffix 004M)
- Platinum (suffix 367M)
- Innertone (suffix 386M)
- Black (suffix 111)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Innertone (suffix 386)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Black (suffix 111)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual

**Grommet Options:**

- (A) Single grommet, front, mid-depth (AG)
- (B) Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (BG)
- (C) Single grommet, center, back-to-back (CG)
- (G) Two grommets, left and right, back-to-back (GG)

**Optional Grommet-Mounted Power Receptacles:**

- 5. Grommet or Plexus option

**Plexus Options:**

- (X) Plexus not available
- (Y) For no Plexus box (Y)
- (Z) For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (ZM)
- (A) For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
- (B) For medium Plexus, center, front (BM)
- (M) For medium Plexus, left & right, front (MM)

**Optional Grommet-Mounted Power Receptacles:**

- 5. Grommet or Plexus option

**Cutouts not available on:**

- Semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Configurations:**

- (P) with rectangular table/bridge top
- (P) with rectangular table/bridge top

**Stacking:**

- Semi-circular tables and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly.

**Shipping:**

- Propeller tables shipped knock-down. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 8.

**Note:**

- Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use 180° tables free-standing or connected to other tables. 180° tables connect to rectangular tables of same width or in rectangular tables in a back-to-back configuration. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.

**Laminates/Flat Edge:**

- Laminates/Flat Edge

**Laminates/Molded Edge:**

- Laminates/Molded Edge

**Veneers/Flat Edge:**

- Veneers/Flat Edge

**Veneers/Molded Edge:**

- Veneers/Molded Edge

**Semi-Circular Tables:**

- Semi-Circular Tables

**Features:**

- Semi-circular tables and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table dolly.

**Note:**

- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

**Examples:**
- Rectangular table with C-Legs and T-Legs (suffix 46)
- Rectangular table with C-Legs and T-Legs (suffix 58)
- Rectangular table with C-Legs and T-Legs (suffix 34)
- Rectangular table with C-Legs (suffix 46)
- Rectangular table with T-Legs (suffix 43)
- Rectangular table with T-Legs (suffix 46)

### Specifications
- **Color:**
  - Standard colors available
- **Finish:**
  - Standard finishes available
- **Size:**
  - Rectangular tables in a variety of sizes
- **Options:**
  - Single grommet, center, front (CF)
  - Single grommet, center, right (CR)
  - Single grommet, center, left (CL)
  - Single grommet, center, front (CF)
  - Single grommet, center, right (CR)
  - Single grommet, center, left (CL)

### Features
- **C-Leg table/Flat Edge:**
  - C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine
  - Propeller table features with more leg space
  - Tables have either two C-Legs or two T-Legs and 24" and 30" training tables
  - C-Legs are mounted to the rear; T-Legs are centered on the table.
  - All legs are positioned at 32" from the edge of the table.

### Order Code
- **Example:**
P2-C26-PA-R5-EG-612

### Prices
- **Order Code:**
P2-C26
  - $3,206.00

### Dimensions
- **Width:**
  - 48" (noҰ)
  - 60" (noҰ)
  - 72" (noҰ)
- **Depth:**
  - 24" (noҰ)
  - 28" (noҰ)
  - 30" (noҰ)
- **Height:**
  - 30" (noҰ)
  - 36" (noҰ)

### Decorative Options
- **Edging:**
  - Color-coded edging options
- **Veneer:**
  - Woodgrain laminate top finishes
  - Solid laminate top finishes
  - Laminate top finishes

### Additional Information
- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 82.
- **Sequence Options:**
  - Propeller tables are cleared for a 24" sequence.
  - Sequence is available on 24" and 30" tables only.
  - Sequence is available on 24" tables only.
  - Sequence is available on 24" and 30" tables only.
  - Sequence is available on 24" and 30" tables only.

### Electrical
- **Power Options:**
  - Power options available
  - Power options not available
  - For medium being, center, left, right, mid-right

### Notes
- **Propeller Collection**
  - Rectangular tables with C-Legs and T-Legs
  - Rectangular table with C-Legs and T-Legs
  - Rectangular table with C-Legs and T-Legs

---

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Modified Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Bevel Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C02</td>
<td>$2,679</td>
<td>$2,615</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$5,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C04-01</td>
<td>$2,635</td>
<td>$2,679</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$5,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C06-01</td>
<td>$2,511</td>
<td>$2,545</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$5,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C06-02</td>
<td>$2,545</td>
<td>$2,579</td>
<td>$4,082</td>
<td>$5,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C06-03</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$2,409</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C08-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C10-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C10-02</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C10-03</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C12-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C12-02</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C12-03</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C14-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C14-02</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C14-03</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C16-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C16-02</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C16-03</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C18-01</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C18-02</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C18-03</td>
<td>$2,343</td>
<td>$2,375</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
<td>$5,380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Rectangular Training Table Series

**Emanuela Frattini**

**Designer(s):**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Pattern Options:**
- Pattern options available
- Pattern options not available
- For medium being, center, left, right, mid-right
Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 2002

Bright White (suffix 118)
Solid laminate top finishes:
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)

4. Grommet or Plexus option
3. Edgeband selection
2. Top finish selection

A Single grommet, center
B Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
C Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
D Medium Grey (suffix 5M)
E Light Grey (suffix 4M)
F Folkstone (suffix 004M)
G Platinum (suffix 367M)
H Innertone (suffix 386M)
I Black (suffix 300M)
J Folkstone (suffix 004)
K Mink (suffix 324)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Finishes
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- For grommet mounted power receptacles, see page 94.

No grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, center (SG)
- Single grommet, front (SF)
- Single grommet, center (SG)
- Single grommet, front (SF)

AG AG AG AG

No Plexus (Y)
No Plexus (Y)
No Plexus (Y)
No Plexus (Y)

Features:
- No Small Plexus (Y)
- Single Small Plexus, center (ESP)
- Single Small Plexus, center (ESP)
- No Small Plexus (Y)

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:
- 20"x 30" tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 30"x 72" flip-top tables have centered C-Legs. Legs are positioned at 2.5" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

Wire management:
- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs 5" x 2" - same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal position, Quadruplex monument or shallow plug in Plexus boxes can be used.

Storing:
- Propeller tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Tops allow the top to flip and nest in as well as providing more open space than a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

Example:
- 20" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- 30" x 72" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 42"

Shipping:
- C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped loose boxed. The table flip, mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

Nesting Diagrams Guidelines
- C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- Two 30" x 72" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- Three 40" x 24" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 42"
- Six 20" x 36" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 122"
- Six 30" x 60" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 122"
- Six 36" x 72" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 122"

Pattern No.

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:
- 20" x 30" tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 30"x 72" flip-top tables have centered C-Legs. Legs are positioned at 2.5" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

Flip mechanism:
The flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.

Features:
- No Small Plexus (Y)
- Single Small Plexus, center (ESP)
- No Small Plexus (Y)

Note: Flip-top tables are available with locking casters only.

C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top Rectangular Table:
- 20"x 30" tables have C-Legs mounted to the rear, 30"x 72" flip-top tables have centered C-Legs. Legs are positioned at 2.5" from table edge on the depth side. Flip-top tables can be ganged side to side or front to back to other flip-top or standard tables.

Wire management:
- Vertical extension of C-Legs and T-Legs 5" x 2" - same profile as conference leg profile. In horizontal position, Quadruplex monument or shallow plug in Plexus boxes can be used.

Storing:
- Propeller tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Tops allow the top to flip and nest in as well as providing more open space than a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

Example:
- 20" x 30" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- Three 30" x 72" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 42"
- Six 20" x 36" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 122"

Shipping:
- C-Leg/T-Leg Flip-Top tables are shipped loose boxed. The table flip, mechanism, aluminum cross-members, and leg kit are all shipped in separate boxes. Simple field assembly required.

Nesting Diagrams Guidelines
- C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- Two 30" x 72" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 75" x 42"
- Three 40" x 24" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 42"
- Six 20" x 36" C-Leg tables flipped and nested measure 111" x 122"

Note: Flip-top tables are available with locking casters only.

Flip mechanism:
The flip mechanism consists of black nylon glass-filled housing on both the C-Leg/T-Leg and the column base tables.
**Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P2-F16-G-129-RY-612

| Finish | Code | Description | Pattern No. | Table Dolly | Flat Edge | Veneered Edge
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey legs</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey legs</td>
<td>R6</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey edgeband</td>
<td>129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sand laminate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides (suffix G)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table dolly with one handle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Each folding table includes two connecting bars to connect rectangular tops to each other on any side. When not needed, connecting bars store in ports at top of table leg.

**Table Dolly**

- Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables.
- Red polyurethane edge is scratch resistant, bottom is medium grey laminate, handle is stainless steel. Wheels are self-lubricating steel bearings with puncture-proof and impact-resistant solid carbon fibre, mounted on a polypropylene hub.

**Height of Propeller table folded is 45”**

**Maintenance:**

**Notes:**
- Table dolly specified is $2,708.
- Table dolly includes two grommets. All grommets are 3” diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 98.
- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (BG)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (MG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Single grommet, center, right (RG)

**Grommet options:**
- $35 per cutout
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Weight:**
- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.

**Emanuela Frattini**

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**6. Leg/grommet finish**

**5. Grommet option**

**4. Edgeband selection**

**3. Top finish selection**

**2. Locking caster or glide selection**

**1. Pattern number**

Specify:

Example:

- Pattern number
- Table dolly
- Flat edge
- Veneered edge

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Table Dolly</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneered Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>$2,127</td>
<td>$1,061</td>
<td>$1,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>$2,106</td>
<td>$1,061</td>
<td>$1,061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,076</td>
<td>$1,112</td>
<td>$1,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,046</td>
<td>$1,092</td>
<td>$1,092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>$2,095</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
<td>$1,152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller Training Table Series**

**Standing Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in.)</th>
<th>d (in.)</th>
<th>h (in.)</th>
<th>1st Choice Finish</th>
<th>2nd Choice Finish</th>
<th>3rd Choice Finish</th>
<th>4th Choice Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelf Finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgeband Selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Finish Selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking Caster or Glide Selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Options:**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- Grommet options: ($35 per cutout)
- Plexus options: ($55 per cutout)
- * Plexus Box not available for medium Plexus, center, left & right, front (EM)
- * AR, BM available for 72” wide tables only

**Features**

- Standing height tables: Use Standing Height Tables. Free-standing or connected to other Standing Height Tables. Two connectors provided with tables.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P2224-G-S-111-A-612

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standing height table</td>
<td>P2224</td>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>P2-H16</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H20</td>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H26</td>
<td>P2-H28</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H30</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-H32</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1999

#### Specification Information

- **Column Base Tables**
  - The column base of the tables has one integrated channel for wire management. Cables are laid behind a translucent PVC flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the column through an optional center grommet.

- **Urethane table edge detail**
  - Flat edgeband finishes: Black ( suffix 111)
  - White ( suffix 124)
  - Interiote ( suffix 580)
  - Platinum ( suffix 1367)
  - Folkstone ( suffix 508)
  - Bright White ( suffix 1368)
  - Models of edgeband finishes: Black ( suffix 20090)
  - Black ( suffix 34288)
  - Interiote ( suffix 34286)
  - Platinum ( suffix 36706)
  - Folkstone ( suffix 36708)
  - Light Grey ( suffix 448)
  - Medium Grey ( suffix 500)
  - Jet Black ( suffix 415)
  - Medium Metallic Grey ( suffix 642)
  - Bright White ( suffix 418)

  - **Base:** Extruded aluminum column with integrated wire management channel in anodized or powder-coat finish. Silver steel top attachment plate. Cast aluminum star-base with protective textured metallic surface-coat matching the column color. Levelling low black nylon glides.

  - **Maintenance:** See page 6.

  - **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air (GOLD).

#### Ordering Information

- **Example:**
  - **Order Code:** P2-X30
  - **Square table, 30 diam.**
  - **Center grommet ( suffix GG)**

- **Woven laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix 129)
  - White Ash (suffix 130)
  - White Oak (suffix 135)
  - Birch (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 122)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
  - Zebrano (suffix 145)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 122)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
  - Black (suffix 411)
  - Micro Grey (suffix 422)
  - Blondie (suffix 122)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 418)
  - Jet Black (suffix 415)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black ( suffix 111)
  - White ( suffix 124)
  - Interiote ( suffix 580)
  - Platinum ( suffix 1367)
  - Folkstone ( suffix 508)
  - Bright White ( suffix 1368)
  - Models of edgeband finishes: Black ( suffix 20090)
  - Black ( suffix 34288)
  - Interiote ( suffix 34286)
  - Platinum ( suffix 36706)
  - Folkstone ( suffix 36708)
  - Light Grey ( suffix 448)
  - Medium Grey ( suffix 500)
  - Jet Black ( suffix 415)
  - Medium Metallic Grey ( suffix 642)
  - Bright White ( suffix 418)

- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Top finish
  - 3. Edge band selection (except for wood top with wood edge)
  - 4. Grommet option
  - 5. Leg/pillar finish

#### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual:**

  - **Grommet options:** ($35 per cutout)

  - **Table:**
    - May be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4” diameter. Optional grommet mounted power receptacles available, see page 94 for details.

- **No grommet ( suffix Y)
  - Simple grommet, center ( suffix G5)

- **Column profile:**
  - **Base:** Extruded aluminum column with integrated wire management channel in anodized or powder-coat finish. Silver steel top attachment plate. Cast aluminum star-base with protective textured metallic surface-coat matching the column color. Levelling low black nylon glides.

- **Maintenance:** See page 6.

- **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air (GOLD).
Conference table types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>Rectangular table, Std. legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-IL</td>
<td>Rectangular desk return, C-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL</td>
<td>Bullet conference table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL</td>
<td>Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-J</td>
<td>Round conference table, column base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top</td>
<td>3/8&quot; thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross sawn. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband</td>
<td>ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail</td>
<td>Solid wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wood Edge Profiles:

- AutoTrack and Satin line edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.
- Short side edge detail: Solid wood
- Long side edge detail: Solid wood

Wood:

- Propeller's S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extruded aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. Legs are 3/4" x 2" and have 25% greater capacity than the training table leg.
- There are two types of Propeller Conference legs:
  - Standard Conference legs: Leg mounting plates are steel stampings with powder coat finish. Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon. Black plastic glide with 3/4" leveling range or 2" lockable black nylon caster.

Connecting Segments

- Underside of worksurfaces is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for fastening or bridging leg position. Rectangular tables that are 39" wide cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.

- Glides/casters: Glides and locking casters-black nylon.

Electrical options:

- Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex, and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 86.

Shipping:

- Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly. Simple field assembly required.
## Designer
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Propeller® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Clearance between legs</th>
<th>Clearance between legs w</th>
<th>No. of legs included</th>
<th>Top weights (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL, Round table, with legs</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML, Rounded square table, with legs</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL, Rounded rectangular table, with legs</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- **Brown Oak (suffix Y427)**
- **Rustic Walnut (suffix V133)**
- **Chalk Oak (suffix Y425)**
- **Embossed Walnut (suffix 023)**
- **Graphite Oak (suffix Y135)**
- **Light Oak (suffix V423)**

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- **Black (suffix 111)**
- **White (suffix 324)**
- **Intermezzo (suffix 396)**
- **Folkstone (suffix 009)**
- **Bright White (suffix 110)**
- **Natural Oak (suffix SN)**
- **Embossed Oak (suffix 081)**
- **Fumed Oak (suffix 081)**

**Order Code**
- **P3-NL44** (suffix AE, SE)
- **P3-NL44-C-K-SE-AG-A**
- **Emanuela Frattini**
- **P3-DL**
- **P3-ML**
- **P3-NL**

**Notes:**
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with please boxes with conduit. Table may be specified with one or two grommets. All grommets are 2 1/2" in diameter. See page 26 for details.
- Standard grommet/vented power receptacles available, see page 94.

### Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet option: (G2 per table)
- Tables may be specified with one, two or three grommets. All grommets are 2 1/2" in diameter. See page 26 for details.
- Grommet/vented power receptacles available, see page 94.

### Features
- **Features:**
  - **Maintenance:** See pages 8.
  - **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Green Art GORD.

### Prices
- **Plenum Cap (Option: $52 additional per table)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with please boxes with conduit.**
- **Notes:**
  - **Double Please:** AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
  - **Please boxes not available on 42" square tables.
  - **Configuration: AM, AMD and GMD not available on 44", 48" and 60" square tables.
  - **AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

Ball Table with Standard Legs

### Order Code

- **Example:**  P3-BL62-C-DC-RG-GS-A
- **56 x 52" Table top**
- **DC** Deep Cherry laminate top
- **RG** Black edge profile
- **GS** Single pattern, center

### Finishes

- **A** Single pattern, center

#### Wood Grain laminate top finishes:
- Ash (suffix 141)
- Cherry (suffix 142)
- Clear Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Por (suffix 144)
- Jali (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 120)
- Walnut (suffix 121)

#### Solid laminate top finishes:
- Bright White (suffix 111)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 120)
- Fauxlite Grey (suffix 113)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Micro Grey (suffix 121)

#### Veneer edge profiles:
- Beech Oak (suffix V427)
- Bubinga Walnut (suffix V511)
- Cherry Oak (suffix V420)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix V430)
- Maple (suffix A)
- Natural Beech (suffix A)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V37)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- American Walnut (suffix A)
- Natural Oak (suffix A)
- Fauxlite Oak (suffix 107)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 111)

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**

#### Grommet options:
- (51 $ per cutout)

- **Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)**
- **Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GM)**
- **Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GG)**

#### Grommet locations:
- **Amber Aluminum (suffix A)**
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Medium Mattice Grey (suffix 612)**
- **Bright White (suffix 118)**

#### Features

- **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

#### laminate/wood edge (flat edge)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL42</td>
<td>$16,606</td>
<td>$4,115</td>
<td>$7,261</td>
<td>$16,743</td>
<td>$11,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL44</td>
<td>$16,606</td>
<td>$8,428</td>
<td>$7,492</td>
<td>$16,743</td>
<td>$11,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL46</td>
<td>$11,606</td>
<td>$3,313</td>
<td>$5,988</td>
<td>$11,743</td>
<td>$8,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL48</td>
<td>$11,606</td>
<td>$3,813</td>
<td>$6,211</td>
<td>$11,743</td>
<td>$8,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL50</td>
<td>$13,405</td>
<td>$9,172</td>
<td>$7,752</td>
<td>$13,483</td>
<td>$10,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL52</td>
<td>$13,405</td>
<td>$9,366</td>
<td>$7,801</td>
<td>$13,579</td>
<td>$10,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL54</td>
<td>$13,405</td>
<td>$11,014</td>
<td>$8,902</td>
<td>$13,579</td>
<td>$10,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL56</td>
<td>$13,405</td>
<td>$11,113</td>
<td>$8,952</td>
<td>$13,579</td>
<td>$10,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL60</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$9,665</td>
<td>$7,701</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL62</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$9,782</td>
<td>$7,900</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL64</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$10,465</td>
<td>$8,321</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL66</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$10,465</td>
<td>$8,321</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL68</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$10,465</td>
<td>$8,321</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL70</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$10,914</td>
<td>$8,642</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL72</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL74</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL76</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL80</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL82</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL84</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL86</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL90</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL92</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL94</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL96</td>
<td>$12,644</td>
<td>$11,016</td>
<td>$8,692</td>
<td>$12,181</td>
<td>$11,020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Stand-alone Tables

- **60 x 52" Table top**

#### Finishes

- **AM** American Walnut (suffix A)
- **GR** Graphite Por (suffix 144)
- **RG** Black edge profile
- **GS** Single pattern, center
- **A** Single pattern, center

#### Wood Grain laminate top finishes:
- **A** Single pattern, center

#### Solid laminate top finishes:
- **A** Single pattern, center

#### Veneer edge profiles:
- **A** Single pattern, center

#### Features

- **Note:** Double Plexus AM and GRB configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- **AM and GRB are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.**
### Designer(s):
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

#### Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Grommet Finish</th>
<th>Grommet Position</th>
<th>Grommet Option</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL</td>
<td>P3-RL</td>
<td>P3-SL-62</td>
<td>P3-RL-62</td>
<td>P3-SL-62</td>
<td>No grommet (Y)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Solid laminate top finishes:
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)

### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - 28" x 31" / 31" x 28" / 31" x 28" / 28" x 31" / 28" x 31"

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-SL60-C-Z-SE-Y-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td>No. of clearance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
<td>boards, legs, edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Description

- **P3-SL**: Square table, with legs
- **P3-SL60**: Rectangular table, with legs

### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Features

- Propeller Collection
- Clean Air certified
- Propeller boxes not available on 42" tables.
- Propeller boxes not available on 60" tables.
- Propeller boxes cannot be used with single grommet.
- Propeller boxes cannot be used with two grommets.
- Propeller boxes cannot be used with zero, one or two cutouts.
- Propeller boxes cannot be used with two grommet-mounted power receptacles.
- Propeller boxes cannot be used with two grommet-mounted power receptacles.
### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

### Designer(s):
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

#### Pattern number
- 6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 5. Edge profile option (veneer/wood
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 3. Pattern number
- 2. Pattern number

### Specify:
- A

#### Finish:
- A
- AE
- AG

### Note:
- Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/edge band edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/edge band edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A (AE, SE)</td>
<td>$6,206</td>
<td>$17,735</td>
<td>$14,031</td>
<td>$20,513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$6,277</td>
<td>$18,065</td>
<td>$14,326</td>
<td>$20,913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$6,488</td>
<td>$18,114</td>
<td>$14,389</td>
<td>$21,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$6,491</td>
<td>$18,442</td>
<td>$14,434</td>
<td>$21,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$6,493</td>
<td>$18,442</td>
<td>$14,434</td>
<td>$21,973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$6,497</td>
<td>$18,595</td>
<td>$14,525</td>
<td>$21,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$6,535</td>
<td>$18,385</td>
<td>$14,591</td>
<td>$22,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$6,534</td>
<td>$18,383</td>
<td>$14,589</td>
<td>$22,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$6,546</td>
<td>$19,383</td>
<td>$14,945</td>
<td>$23,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$6,546</td>
<td>$19,383</td>
<td>$14,945</td>
<td>$23,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
<td>$19,681</td>
<td>$14,226</td>
<td>$23,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$7,019</td>
<td>$20,596</td>
<td>$14,955</td>
<td>$25,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$7,046</td>
<td>$21,057</td>
<td>$15,069</td>
<td>$25,964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features:
- Maintenance:
  - See page 8
  - Note: Propeller tables are certified Low Emission (GOLD).
- Double: Please choose Aid and GMD configurations not available on 47" deep tables.
- AM and AIDS are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
Rounded Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>4-36</th>
<th>4-38</th>
<th>4-40</th>
<th>4-42</th>
<th>4-44</th>
<th>4-46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3FL6</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1719</td>
<td>1719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL10</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL12</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL14</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL16</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL18</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL20</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL22</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL24</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL26</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL28</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL30</td>
<td>1724</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3FL32</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>1722</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical

+ For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

| Grommet options (**$75 per grommet**)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>laminate/flat edge</td>
<td>laminate/wood edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Flat edge profiles:
| Bright White (suffix 010) | Foliage Grey (suffix 104) | Oak (suffix 024) | Oak (suffix 026) | Oak (suffix 028) |
| Short edges:
| Black (suffix 110) | Black (suffix 110) | Black (suffix 110) | Black (suffix 110) | Black (suffix 110) |
| No grommet:
| Simple grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) | Simple grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) | Simple grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) | Simple grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) | Simple grommet, center, mid-depth (GG) |

Maintenance:

- Double Plexus and GROM configurations not available on 4" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
## Emanuela Frattini Conference Table Series

Rounded Four Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Specifications:
- **Pattern number:**
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option:**
- **Edgeband selection:**
- Specify:
  - Single grommet, center
  - No plexus, segment A
  - Natural Maple laminate top

### Order Code

#### Example:
- P3-EL32

#### Order Code Description:
- **T**abular reference top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix A)
  - White Ash (suffix W)
  - Whitewash Ash (suffix W)
  - Classic Oak (suffix C)
  - Graphite Pear (suffix G)
  - Zola (suffix Z)
  - Medallian Cherry (suffix M)
  - Natural Maple (suffix M)
  - Walnut (suffix W)
  - Solid laminate top finishes:
    - Bright White (suffix B)
    - Brushed Steel (suffix B)
    - Folkstone Grey (suffix F)
    - Jet Black (suffix J)

#### Options:
- **AE** Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- **SE** Single grommet, center, mid-depth, segment C
- **BM** No grommet, segment B
- **AV** Aluminum grommet and leg finish

#### Price Information:
- For medium Plexus (Y):
  - Table can be hardwood using pre-assembled or plugged-in table Plexus finishes with center segment B specified. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify please see and use cutout numbers. See page 86 for details. Optimum grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 94.

#### Features:
- Available: See page 94.
- Note: Please contact sales for more information. See page 86.
- Propeller table are certified Clean Air Gold.
Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

### Specifications

- **Pattern Number:** For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- **Grommet Options:** ($51 per cutout)
- **Electrical:**
  - For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
  - For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)
  - For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (LM)
  - For no Plexus (Y)
  - For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (AMD)

### Laminate/Top Finishes
- Light Ash (suffix 122)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Oak (suffix 144)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

### Flat Edgeband Finishes
- Black (suffix 111)
- Walnut (suffix 132)
- Intermezzo (suffix 136)
- Platinum (suffix 139)
- Folkstone (suffix 105)
- Bright White (suffix 110)

### Grommet Finishes
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 112)
- Bright White (suffix 110)

### Pattern Numbers
- P3-SL10
- P3-SL12
- P3-SL14
- P3-SL16
- P3-SL20
- P3-SL22
- P3-SL24
- P3-SL36

### Dimensions
- 108" x 42" x 29 1/2"
- 120" x 42" x 29 1/2"
- 132" x 42" x 29 1/2"
- 144" x 42" x 29 1/2"
- 156" x 42" x 29 1/2"
- 168" x 42" x 29 1/2"

### Pricing
- $5,991
- $12,359
- $12,711
- $16,723
- $17,558
- $6,104
- $12,159
- $12,251
- $17,042
- $17,895
- $6,195
- $12,751
- $12,718
- $17,686
- $18,567
- $6,201
- $13,006
- $13,241
- $17,985
- $18,884
- $6,487
- $14,152
- $13,613
- $19,219
- $20,178
- $7,042
- $14,362
- $14,115
- $19,518
- $20,500

### Note:
- Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

### Maintenance:
- See page 8.
- Propeller tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Conference Table Series
#### Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL10</td>
<td>156 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>Maintenance: See page 86. Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL12</td>
<td>188 x 42</td>
<td>% wood edge</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL14</td>
<td>210 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>- % wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL16</td>
<td>210 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL18</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL20</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL22</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL24</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL26</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL28</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL30</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL32</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL34</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL36</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL38</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL40</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL42</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL44</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL46</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL48</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL50</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL52</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL54</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL56</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL58</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TL60</td>
<td>273 x 42</td>
<td>% Flat edge</td>
<td>% wood edge (PE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**
- laminate/flat edge
- laminate/wood edge
- veneer/flat edge
- veneer/wood edge (PE)
- veneer/bonded edge (AM, 500)

### Grommet Options
- ($51 per cutout)

#### Standard laminate/top finishes:
- Light Ash (suffix 119)
- Warm Ash (suffix 118)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 113)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
- Zefiro (suffix 145)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

#### Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 011)
- Oak (suffix 204)
- Maple (suffix 034)
- Balsa (suffix 145)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Black (suffix 110)

#### Propeller Collection:
- veneer/wood edge
- veneer/bonded edge (AM)
- veneer/flat edge

### Note:
Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.
Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with Standard Legs

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

- **6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,**
- **4. Edgeband selection**

**Example:**
- No grommet, segment A
- Grommet mounted power receptacles, segment B

- **Note:** Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.

---

### Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table

#### Dimensions:
- **P3:VL Rectangular table, 6 segments, with legs:**
  - Width A, B, C, D
  - Height

#### Finishes:
- **Wooden laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix IA)
  - Ash (suffix AS)
  - White Oak (suffix IO)　　
  - White Ash (suffix IIA)　　
  - Medium Cherry (suffix IC)
  - Maple (suffix IM)
  - Zebrawood (suffix Z)
  - Natural Maple (suffix MO)
  - Walnut (suffix OW)
- **Metallic finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix B)
  - Brushed Steel (suffix BS)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix FG)
  - Jet Black (suffix JB)
  - Micro Grey (suffix MG)

#### Specifications:
- **Width:** A, B, C, D
- **Height:**
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout options:**
  - Segment A
  - Segment B
  - Segment C
  - Segment D
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout options:**
  - Segment A
  - Segment B
  - Segment C
  - Segment D

#### Electrical:
- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**
- **Grommet options:** (€75 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
  - All grommets are 3/" in diameter, see page 26 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 94.

#### Grommet finishes:
- **Anodized Aluminum (suffix A):** Bright White (suffix B)
- **Metallic finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix JB)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix FG)
  - Jet Black (suffix JB)
  - Micro Grey (suffix MG)

#### Dimensions:
- **Width:** A, B, C, D
- **Height:**

#### Notes:
- **Order 6 additional legs if tables will be separated.**

---

### Propeller Collection

#### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>veneer/wooden edge (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL10</td>
<td>$11,266</td>
<td>$23,145</td>
<td>$25,654</td>
<td>$32,042</td>
<td>$34,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL12</td>
<td>$11,294</td>
<td>$23,445</td>
<td>$25,754</td>
<td>$33,213</td>
<td>$34,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL14</td>
<td>$11,907</td>
<td>$23,744</td>
<td>$25,954</td>
<td>$33,536</td>
<td>$35,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL16</td>
<td>$11,699</td>
<td>$24,043</td>
<td>$26,654</td>
<td>$33,933</td>
<td>$35,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL18</td>
<td>$11,699</td>
<td>$24,143</td>
<td>$26,754</td>
<td>$34,180</td>
<td>$35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL20</td>
<td>$11,722</td>
<td>$24,443</td>
<td>$26,854</td>
<td>$34,333</td>
<td>$36,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL30</td>
<td>$12,196</td>
<td>$24,843</td>
<td>$27,254</td>
<td>$34,733</td>
<td>$37,036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL32</td>
<td>$11,699</td>
<td>$24,143</td>
<td>$26,754</td>
<td>$34,180</td>
<td>$35,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL34</td>
<td>$11,699</td>
<td>$24,443</td>
<td>$26,854</td>
<td>$34,333</td>
<td>$36,405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL36</td>
<td>$11,783</td>
<td>$25,135</td>
<td>$27,335</td>
<td>$33,999</td>
<td>$35,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL38</td>
<td>$11,018</td>
<td>$25,434</td>
<td>$27,634</td>
<td>$33,418</td>
<td>$34,917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL40</td>
<td>$11,864</td>
<td>$26,135</td>
<td>$28,035</td>
<td>$34,139</td>
<td>$35,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL50</td>
<td>$13,093</td>
<td>$27,455</td>
<td>$28,455</td>
<td>$35,278</td>
<td>$37,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL52</td>
<td>$13,397</td>
<td>$27,755</td>
<td>$28,855</td>
<td>$35,573</td>
<td>$38,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL56</td>
<td>$13,699</td>
<td>$28,055</td>
<td>$29,255</td>
<td>$35,865</td>
<td>$38,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VL60</td>
<td>$13,994</td>
<td>$28,355</td>
<td>$29,655</td>
<td>$36,153</td>
<td>$39,185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Maintenance:
- See page 8.

#### Note:
- Double Plexus AM and OMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

### Prices:
- **€75 per cutout:**
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or pigtail option, please specify with order. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/" in diameter, see page 26 for details. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 94.

- **For no Plexus:**
  - For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CE)
  - For medium Plexus, left & right, deep edge (AM)

- **For double-deck Plexus:**
  - Center, mid-depth (CDM)
  - Left & right, mid-depth (AMD)

---

### Features:
- **Maintenance:** See page 8.
- **Note:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
Table types and configurations

- P3-ED/P Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments
- P3-FD/P Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments
- P3-CD/P Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments
- P3-VD/P Rectangular table, 4 segments
- P3-TD/P Rectangular table, 3 segments
- P3-BD/P Rounded square table
- P3-SD/P Square conference table

3. Edgeband selection
- P3-DD/P Round conference table

2. Top finish selection
- P3-BD/P Bullet conference table
- P3-RD/P Rectangular table

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller segments:

Conference Tables with Drum and Peanut Base Product Profiles

**Table with drum base**

Three sizes available:

- Small: an 18" round drum with a 25" round footplate
- Medium: an 18" round drum with a 30" round footplate
- Large: a 22" round drum with a 30" round footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.

Drum base side panels are available as perforated metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer.

**Table with square drum base**

Three sizes available:

- Small: a 13" square drum with a 25" square footplate
- Medium: a 13" square drum with a 30" square footplate
- Large: a 16 1/2" square drum with a 30" square footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

Square drum base side panels are available as perforated solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

**Peanut base**

All 42", 48", and 60" tables feature the 27" x 17" Peanut base.

**Table with rectangular drum base**

Four sizes available:

- Small: a 24" x 13" rectangular base with a 36" x 36" rectangular footplate
- Medium: a 24" x 13" rectangular base with a 40" x 30" rectangular footplate
- Large: a 34" x 16" rectangular base with a 36" x 36" rectangular footplate
- X-Large: a 46" x 33" rectangular base with a 40" x 30" rectangular footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a rectangular drum base table.

Rectangular drum base side panels are available as solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Contraction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long side edge detail: Solid wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short side edge detail: Solid wood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Graphic option
5. Base finish

**Wood Edge Profiles**

- AutoStrada and Naumon edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.
- Long side edge detail: Naumon profile = NR
- Long side edge detail: Propeller profile = PE

**Installation**

- Side panels: The side panels of the Drum are available in 36-gauge perforated metal with a silver powder coat finish or solid veneer (same finish as veneer tops). Veneer panels interior finish, black powder coat sheet metal.
- Panels feature black nylon fasteners and are easily removable without tools, providing immediate access to wiring, in compliance with UL guidelines.

- Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.

- Connecting plate: For configurations using more than one segment, tops must connected using connector plates (included in box), inserted in pre-drilled holes.

- **Levelling:**
  - Drum base: All Drum bases have levelling nuts to allow for irregularities in the floor.
  - Peanut base: All peanut bases have levelling glide to allow for irregularities in the floor.

**Electrical options:**

- Compatible with shallow Plexus boxes. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management hooks. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.

**Shipping:**

- Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with
Drum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base Size</th>
<th>Num. of Chrome</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-MD</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ND</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD</td>
<td>48&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- Example: P3-ND04-K-PG-MK
- K: Maple center top
- PG: Propeller edge profile
- MK: Maple veneer drum finish

Finish:
- Wood grain laminate top finishes:
  - Light Ash (suffix A)
  - White Ash (suffix B)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix C)
  - Natural Maple (suffix D)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix E)
  - Zebra (suffix F)
- Solid laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix G)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix H)
  - Fabricated Grey (suffix I)
  - Jet Black (suffix J)
  - Micra Grey (suffix K)
- Veneer top finishes:
  - Maple (suffix L)
  - Oak (suffix M)
- Gray Oak (suffix N)

Drum Base Finishes:
- Formica Drum Base Finishes (suffix A)
- Veneer Drum Base Finishes (suffix B)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix C)
- Standard Drum Base Finishes (suffix D)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix E)
- Anodized Stainless Steel (suffix F)
- Stainless Steel (suffix G)
- Stainless Steel (suffix H)

Drum Options:
- For no grommet: (suffix Y)
- For center double plexus: (GMD)
- For center grommet: (GG)
- For no grommet, left and right: (L)
- For no grommet, left and right: (R)
- For center double grommet: (GMD)
- For center grommet: (G)
- For no grommet, left and right: (G)
- For center double plexus: (GMD)

Features:
- laminated/flat edge: P3-DD48
- laminated/wood edge: P3-DD54
- veneer/flat edge: P3-DD60
- veneer/wood edge: P3-DD64

Mountings:
- See page 11.

Finishes:
- M: Medium plexus boxes, 60 (4079 upcharge)
- D: Double wide shallow plexus box
- G: Center grommet
- B: Base
- MD: Medium plexus boxes
- BD: Base Drum

Grommet Option:
- ($51 per cutout)

For no grommet: (suffix Y)
For center double grommet: (GMD)
For center single grommet, left and right: (G)
For no grommet, left and right: (G)
For center double plexus: (GMD)
For center single plexus: (G)
For no grommet, left and right: (G)
For center double plexus: (GMD)
For center single plexus: (G)

Maintenance:
- See page 11.

Base:
- Large tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion shipped with c-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 92 to specify C-clips separately.

Base Location:
- In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Drum Base

**Drum Base**
- Grommet/Plexus cutout option
- Edgeband selection
- Top finish selection
- Veneer drum (segment C)
- Segment B
- Finish (A)

**Veneer Finishes**
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Mink (suffix 324)
- Black (suffix 111)
- 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
- No grommet (Y)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (SG)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (TG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RG)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (RL)
- P3-ED34-117-R5-AM-AM-
- Color Code
- $26,192
- $39,653
- $42,280
- $49,419
- $51,889

**Order Code**
- P3-ED34
- 117-R5-AM-AM-
- Example
- P3-ED34-117-R5-AM-AM-
- Table Series
- 300 288 276 324 312 300 264 252
- inside base size
- Outside Base size
- 28 28 28
- Inside Base size
- 90
- outside section
- L 4 Y 1036 L 4 Y 1012 L 3 Y 878 L 3 Y 854
- S 4 Y 828 S 3 Y 687 S 4 Y 624 S 3 Y 561

**Features**
- Maintenance:
- Finish:
- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for ease of assembly. For tables without a frame, please see page 82 to specify clips separately.

**Grommets**
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter.
- All grommets have a 60 degree chamfered design and are specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- Veneer drum options are shared between two segments.
- In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Note: Propeller tables are certified Gem Air GOLD.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Square/Rectangular Conference Tables with Square/Rectangular Drum Base

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P3-SS44-V417-SE-Y-
- **WV417**: Old English Walnut

**Finishes**

- **Woodgrain laminate top finishes:** Light Ash (suffix LA), White Ash (suffix WA), Gray Ash (suffix GA), Classic Oak (suffix CO), Graphite Oak (suffix VO), Old English Walnut (suffix V417), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW), Burnt Walnut (suffix VW), Natural Beech (suffix B), Maple (suffix K), Graphite Pear (suffix GP), Classic Oak (suffix CO), Grey Ash (suffix GA), White Ash (suffix WA), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW), Burnt Walnut (suffix VW), Natural Beech (suffix B), Maple (suffix K), Graphite Pear (suffix GP)
- **Veneer/wood edge:** Light Ash (suffix LA), White Ash (suffix WA), Gray Ash (suffix GA), Classic Oak (suffix CO), Graphite Oak (suffix VO), Old English Walnut (suffix V417), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW), Burnt Walnut (suffix VW), Natural Beech (suffix B), Maple (suffix K), Graphite Pear (suffix GP), Classic Oak (suffix CO), Grey Ash (suffix GA), White Ash (suffix WA), Natural Oak (suffix ON), American Walnut (suffix AW), Ebonized Walnut (suffix DW), Burnt Walnut (suffix VW), Natural Beech (suffix B), Maple (suffix K), Graphite Pear (suffix GP), Classic Oak (suffix CO)

**Pattern Options**

- Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only): 1. Pattern number (e.g., W-K for maple laminate/flat edge)
- Grommet/Please select options: 2. Top finish selection
- 3. Edgeband profile
- 4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge only)
- Grommet/Please select options: 5. Drum base finish (e.g., square drum)
- 6. Drum base finish (e.g., square drum)

**Dimensions**

- **Square table, with square drum base:** 48” x 48” x 20” H, 1 base, 1 N, 1 V, 172 lbs
- **Rectangular table, with square drum base:** 54” x 48” x 20” H, 1 base, 1 N, 1 V, 192 lbs
- **Rectangular table, with rectangular drum base:** 72” x 48” x 20” H, 1 base, 1 N, 227 lbs

**Grommet**

- + For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Frame**

- Propeller Collection

**Features**

- Some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Notes**

- Larger tables will incorporate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extension and shipped with C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 82 to specify clips separately.

**Electrical**

- Please consult options: ($82 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug receptacles available, see page 94.

**Materials**

- Two pages B.

**Base**

- In most cases Drum bases will be located at the center of the table or segment - some exceptions arise on the multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.

- AM and AMD are certified Green Air GOLD.
**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Rectangular Two, Three, and Four Segment Conference Tables with Square Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Section Width, Inside</th>
<th>Section Width, Outside</th>
<th>Base or Base Trim Size</th>
<th>Number of Drum Frames</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS2</td>
<td>108” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS3</td>
<td>120” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS4</td>
<td>132” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS5</td>
<td>144” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS6</td>
<td>156” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS7</td>
<td>168” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS8</td>
<td>180” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS9</td>
<td>192” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS10</td>
<td>204” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS11</td>
<td>216” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS12</td>
<td>228” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS13</td>
<td>240” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS14</td>
<td>252” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS15</td>
<td>264” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS16</td>
<td>276” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SS17</td>
<td>288” x 48”</td>
<td>20.5” x 72”</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Designers:** Emanuela Frattini, 2004
- **PS-SS2:** Rectangular table, 2 segments, with square drum base
- **PS-SS3:** Rectangular table, 3 segments, with square drum base
- **PS-SS4:** Rectangular table, 4 segments, with square drum base

**Solid laminate top finishes:**
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Platinum (suffix 367T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Propeller edge (suffix PE)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Grommets:**
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, center (GG)

**Electrical:**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:**
- Single grommet, center (GG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)

**Features:**
- All standard laminate finish options are available in laminate base finishes.
- Grommets are available in the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Bullet, Rounded and Rectangular Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

**Description**
- **P3-BP** Bullet table, with peanut base
- **P3-RP** Routed rectangular table, with peanut base
- **P3-BP** Bullet table, with peanut base

** finishes: 

**Veneer Peanut Base finishes:** (upcharge applies)
- American Walnut (suffix W)
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- Black Walnut (suffix B)
- White Ash (suffix A)

**Veneer Edge finishes:**
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- White Ash (suffix A)
- Black Walnut (suffix B)
- Medium Cherry (suffix C)

**Grommet finishes:**
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Perforated Aluminum (suffix P)
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- Black Walnut (suffix B)

**Top finish selection**
- Bright White laminate/veneer (PW, B)
- Bright White laminate/wood (PW, W)
- Natural Oak laminate/veneer (NW, N)
- Natural Oak laminate/wood (NW, W)
- Black Walnut laminate/veneer (BW, B)
- Black Walnut laminate/wood (BW, W)

**Frame**
- Aluminum extrusion that includes C-clips for wire management. For double depth tables, please refer to page 22 for details. For single depth tables, refer to page 23 for details.

**Features**
- **Multiple Table Applications:**
  - Single grommet, side (BG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AG)
  - Three grommets, left, right & center (AC)
  - Four grommets, side-to-side (AS)

**Electrical**
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 8.

**Order Code**
- Use the order code to specify the characteristics of your table. For double depth tables, please refer to page 22 for details. For single depth tables, refer to page 23 for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>Bright White laminate/veneer (PW, B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>Natural Oak laminate/veneer (NW, N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>Black Walnut laminate/veneer (BW, B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern numbers**
- For more detailed information, consult the Pattern section of the Propeller Manual.

**Pattern numbers**
- For double depth tables, please refer to page 22 for details. For single depth tables, refer to page 23 for details.

**Price**
- For more detailed information, consult the Price section of the Propeller Manual.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation(s):</th>
<th>Emanuela Frattini, 2004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Order Code

- **P3-CP10/50/75/100:** Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base
- **P3-CP11/52/76/101:** Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base
- **P3-CP12/53/77/102:** Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base

### Ordering Information

- **Example:**
  - **P3-CP10:** 100 - 30" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP11:** 115 - 36" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP12:** 120 - 36" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP13:** 132 - 42" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP14:** 144 - 48" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP15:** 150 - 48" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP16:** 160 - 54" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP17:** 170 - 60" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP18:** 180 - 60" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP19:** 190 - 60" w x 60" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP20:** 210 - 72" w x 72" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP21:** 228 - 72" w x 72" d x 29 1/2" h</br>  - **P3-CP22:** 240 - 72" w x 72" d x 29 1/2" h

### Woodgrain laminate top finishes:

- **Light Ash (suffix 139)**
- **Warm Ash (suffix 140)**
- **Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)**
- **Classy Oak (suffix 143)**
- **Graphite Pier (suffix 146)**
- **Zeus (suffix 147)**
- **Medium Cherry (suffix 124)**
- **Natural Maple (suffix 122)**
- **Natural Cherry (suffix 126)**
- **Walnut (suffix 127)**

### Woodgrain laminate veneer finishes:

- **Graphite Oak (suffix V513)**
- **Brushed Sand (suffix 122)**
- **Walnut (suffix 127)**
- **Zebra (suffix 145)**
- **Whitened Ash (suffix 141)**
- **Light Ash (suffix 139)**

### Woodgrain laminate veneer top/edge finishes:

- **Graphite Oak (suffix V513)**
- **Walnut (suffix 127)**
- **Zebra (suffix 145)**
- **Whitened Ash (suffix 141)**
- **Light Ash (suffix 139)**

### Grommet options:

- Single grommet (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

### Grommet cover finishes:

- Grommet cover finishes will always be specified with zero, one or two grommets.

### Table Segments:

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.

### Price Table:

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.

### Features:

- **Clean Air Certified**
- **American and International Standards**
- **Emanuela Frattini, 2004**

---

**Notes:**

- Double Please, American and International Standards are available on 42" and 48" deep tables.
- **Features:**
  - **Table finishes:** Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - **Base Location:** Propeller tables are certified Clean Air Gold.
  - **American and International Standards:**
    - **Natural Maple (suffix 122)**
    - **Walnut (suffix 127)**
  - **Edge profile finishes:**
    - **Brushed Oak (suffix 816)**
    - **Basswood Walnut (suffix Y313)**
    - **Clark Oak (suffix Y422)**
    - **American Walnut (suffix 143)**
  - **Grommet finishes:**
    - **Natural Ash (suffix V513)**
    - **Walnut (suffix 127)**
    - **Zebra (suffix 145)**
    - **Whitened Ash (suffix 141)**
    - **Light Ash (suffix 139)**

---

**Propeller Collection**

---

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

---

**Grommet finishes:**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Propeller Edge (suffix PE)
- Natural Edge (suffix NE)
- White (suffix 111)
- Black (suffix 112)
- White (suffix 136)
- Ebony (suffix 137)
- Walnut (suffix 145)
- Maple (suffix 150)
- Natural Oak (suffix V16)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V157)
- American Walnut (suffix Y427)
- Basswood Walnut (suffix Y313)
- Short Grain Walnut (suffix Y310)
- Propeller Oak (suffix Y543)
- Natural Oak (suffix V513)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Zebra (suffix 145)
- Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- Light Ash (suffix 139)

---

**Grommet options:**

- Single grommet, center (CG)
- Two grommets, left & right (AG)
- Single grommet, side (HG)
- Two grommets, center, mid-depth (CM)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (CMLD)
- Two grommets, center, mid-depth and edge (CMLDE)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth, edge (CMLDDE)

---

**Price includes finish:**

- Light Ash (suffix 139)
- Warm Ash (suffix 140)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 141)
- Classy Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pier (suffix 146)
- Zeus (suffix 147)
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 122)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)

---

**Dimensions:**

- **Flat edge:**
  - **Overall:**
    - **Width:**
      - **2":** 84"
      - **3":** 90"
      - **4":** 96"
  - **Overall:**
    - **Depth:**
      - **2":** 30"
      - **3":** 36"
      - **4":** 42"

---

**Options:**

- **Segmented:**
  - **Overall:**
    - **Width:**
      - **2":** 84"
      - **3":** 90"
      - **4":** 96"
    - **Depth:**
      - **2":** 30"
      - **3":** 36"
      - **4":** 42"
**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 2004

**Description:**
- Designer(s): Emanuela Frattini
- Saarinen edge detail
- Maple veneer top

**Order Code**
- *Order Code*
- *Example: P3-CP10-K-ZE-OM-GM-WK*

**Ordering Information**
- *Ordering Information*
- *Woodgrain laminate top finishes:*
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 168)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 140)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)
- *Soft laminate top finishes:*
  - Mid-Depth (AM)
- *Surface options:*
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - Light Oak (suffix: V423)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix: D)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix: 122)
  - medium cherry (suffix: 124)
- *Woodgrain laminate top finishes:*
  - Bright White (suffix: 118)
  - Light Ash (suffix: 139)
  - Light Oak (suffix: V423)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix: 124)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)

**Features**
- *Features*
  - Base Location: separately
  - Please note on 42" deep tables with pencil edge base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7.5" from the edge.
  - All grommets are 3" in diameter.

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Segment width inside</th>
<th>Segment width outside</th>
<th>Woodgrain top finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-ZE-OM-GM-WK</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix: V423)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-ZE-OM-GM-WK</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix: ON)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10-K-ZE-OM-GM-WK</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>Natural Walnut (suffix: AW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**
- *Electrical*
  - For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- *Woodgrain laminate top finishes:*
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Warm Ash (suffix 168)
  - Classic Oak (suffix 140)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- *Soft laminate top finishes:*
  - Mid-Depth (AM)

**Surface options:**
- *Surface options:*
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - Light Oak (suffix: V423)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix: D)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix: 122)
  - medium cherry (suffix: 124)

**Woodgrain laminate top finishes:**
- *Woodgrain laminate top finishes:*
  - Bright White (suffix: 118)
  - Light Ash (suffix: 139)
  - Light Oak (suffix: V423)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix: 124)
  - Natural Walnut (suffix: AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix: ON)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)

**Features**
- *Features*
  - Base Location: separately
  - Please note on 42" deep tables with pencil edge base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7.5" from the edge.
  - All grommets are 3" in diameter.
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

- **Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 2004
- **Material:** Round table, 4 segments, peanut base
- **Frame:** Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- **Features:** Propeller Collection

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall</th>
<th>Segment Width</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Side Base</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP2</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP26</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option**, 5
- **Edgeband selection**, 3

- **Specify:** Maple veneer base
- **Example:** Medium plexus, center, GM
- **Note:** For no Plexus, (Y) applies

- **Wooden laminate top finishes:**
  - Light Ash (suffix LA)
  - White Ash (suffix WA)
  - Grey Ash (suffix GA)
  - Classic Oak (suffix CO)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix GO)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Natural Maple (suffix NM)
  - Walnut (suffix WN)

- **Grommet finishes:**
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Perfumed Aluminum (suffix PA)
  - Black Powder (suffix PB)
  - Bright White (suffix BW)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
  - Propeller edge (suffix PE)
  - Autostrada edge (suffix AE)

- **Wood edge profiles:**
  - Outside
  - Inside

- **Segmental cutout options:**
  - For medium Plexus, left & right, GM
  - For no Plexus, GM
  - For double medium Plexus, left and right, GM

- **Power receptacles available:** See page 94.

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Table Segments

- **Peanut base finishes:**
  - Maple veneer (suffix MAP)
  - Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Natural Beech (suffix NB)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix GO)

- **Solid laminate top finishes:**
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
  - Propeller edge (suffix PE)

- **Wood edge profiles:**
  - Outside
  - Inside

### Dimensions

- **Table segments:**
  - 3 bases, 4 bases, 60 in. (H11033) tables
  - 4 bases, 42 in. (H11033) tables

- **Wood base/veneer combinations:**
  - Maple/veneer
  - Maple/wood edge

- **Note:** Double Plexus AID and GID configurations are available on 42 in. and 48 in. deep tables.

### Veneer Finishes

- **Solid laminate tops:**
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Saarinen edge (suffix SE)
  - Propeller edge (suffix PE)

### Features

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 8.

- **Options:**
  - For double segment tables, two peanut bases will be located 28 in. from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.

- **Note:** Maple and AID are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Table Segments: 3 bases, 4 bases, 60 in. (H11033) tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP26</td>
<td>822,040</td>
<td>330,063</td>
<td>830,342</td>
<td>845,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP24</td>
<td>822,063</td>
<td>330,162</td>
<td>830,315</td>
<td>845,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>824,100</td>
<td>330,100</td>
<td>830,249</td>
<td>846,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>824,150</td>
<td>330,150</td>
<td>830,299</td>
<td>846,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>825,180</td>
<td>330,180</td>
<td>830,340</td>
<td>846,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Segments: 2 bases, 4 bases, 60 in. (H11033) tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP22</td>
<td>822,040</td>
<td>330,063</td>
<td>830,342</td>
<td>845,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP24</td>
<td>822,063</td>
<td>330,162</td>
<td>830,315</td>
<td>845,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>824,100</td>
<td>330,100</td>
<td>830,249</td>
<td>846,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>824,150</td>
<td>330,150</td>
<td>830,299</td>
<td>846,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>825,180</td>
<td>330,180</td>
<td>830,340</td>
<td>846,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Segments: 1 base, 4 bases, 60 in. (H11033) tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>825,180</td>
<td>330,180</td>
<td>830,340</td>
<td>846,400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Segments: 1 base, 4 bases, 60 in. (H11033) tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>laminate/veneer/wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP24</td>
<td>822,150</td>
<td>330,150</td>
<td>830,299</td>
<td>846,350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

#### Designer(s):
- Emanuela Frattini

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Manufacturer of Engineered Wood</th>
<th>Material finishes</th>
<th>Interchangeability</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Price (in USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP10</td>
<td>2 segments</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>120 x 66</td>
<td>$9,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP11</td>
<td>3 segments</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>132 x 66</td>
<td>$9,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SP12</td>
<td>4 segments</td>
<td>Natural Oak (suffix ON)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>144 x 66</td>
<td>$9,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Page 67

**Features**

- Wider tabletop finishes continued
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Lighting:**
- Ambient Light (suffix L)
- Work (suffix W)
- Task Light (suffix TL)

**Profile:**
- Single profile (suffix SP)
- Double profile (suffix DP)

**Finish Options:**
- Base Color (suffix B)
- Edge Finish (suffix E)
- Veneer (suffix V)
- Top Finish (suffix T)

**Options:**
- Grommet finishes: (suffix G)
- Standard Base finishes: (suffix S)
- Top Finishes: (suffix T)
- Veneer: (suffix V)

**Electrical:**
- Power receptacle: (suffix PR)

**Table Size:**
- 2 segments (suffix 2S)
- 3 segments (suffix 3S)
- 4 segments (suffix 4S)

**Tabletop Material:**
- Engineered Wood (suffix EW)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- American Oak (suffix AO)

**Tabletop Finishes:**
- Brushed Nickel (suffix BN)
- Chrome (suffix CH)
- Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Grommet Options:**
- Single grommet, center (suffix GC)
- Double grommet, left & right (suffix DG)

**Cut-Out Options:**
- Front (suffix F)
- Rear (suffix R)

**Top Finish Options:**
- Matte (suffix MT)
- Polished (suffix P)
- Satin (suffix S)

**Veneer Options:**
- Cherry (suffix C)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Oak (suffix O)

**Additional Features:**
- Maintenance (suffix MA)
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for

**Table Notes:**
- Please note on 42" deep tables with plastic base, the knee space dimension is 7" from the edge.
- Note: Double Placem. AMD and GM.

**Additional Information:**
- Please note on 42" deep tables with plastic base, the knee space dimension is 7" from the edge.
- Note: Double Placem. AMD and GM.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**  
**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>P3-VP11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>P3-VP13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>355</td>
<td>P3-VP15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>P3-VP17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options**: ($51 per cutout)

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" in diameter. Grommet cutouts will always be located 20" from the edge and 3" from the face. Larger tables will incorporate a frame separate from the edge. For tablets without a frame, please see page 82 to specify grommets separately.

- For no grommet (Y)  
  - For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)  
  - For medium Plexus, left and right (AM)

- For double medium Plexus, left and right (GM)

- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AM)

- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)

- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AM)

**Seating capacities**: ($13 per cutout)

- Tables can be furnished using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plug-in with plastic boxes for comfort. All base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium plexus boxes, 60" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium plexus boxes. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify grommets and for more information, see page 86.

**Features**

- Maintenance:  
  - See page 82.

- Frame:  
  - Larger tables will incorporate a frame separate from the edge. For tablets without a frame, please see page 82 to specify grommets separately.

- Location:  
  - For small doors, two peanut bases will be located 20" from the edge of the tablet. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain four segment tables, where some peanut bases are shared between two segments.  
  - Please note on 42" deep tables with peanut bases, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7 1/2" from the edge.

- Note:  
  - Double Plexus AMD and GMH configurations not available on 42" deep tables.

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/Veneer/flush edge (AE, AM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP10</td>
<td>$12,796</td>
<td>$24,089</td>
<td>$29,252</td>
<td>$36,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP11</td>
<td>$13,038</td>
<td>$24,323</td>
<td>$29,486</td>
<td>$36,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP12</td>
<td>$14,061</td>
<td>$25,401</td>
<td>$30,811</td>
<td>$37,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP13</td>
<td>$15,279</td>
<td>$26,711</td>
<td>$32,028</td>
<td>$39,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP14</td>
<td>$16,096</td>
<td>$27,361</td>
<td>$33,126</td>
<td>$40,255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP15</td>
<td>$17,174</td>
<td>$28,129</td>
<td>$34,853</td>
<td>$41,978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP16</td>
<td>$18,758</td>
<td>$29,673</td>
<td>$35,794</td>
<td>$43,509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-VP17</td>
<td>$19,081</td>
<td>$30,751</td>
<td>$36,963</td>
<td>$44,863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: Light Ash (suffix A)</th>
<th>Wood edge finish code: Natural Oak (suffix N0)</th>
<th>White Oak (suffix W0)</th>
<th>Maple veneer option (suffix M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Description of Propellers® Privacy and Modesty Screens

#### Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BKT-PS 11&quot; high screen</td>
<td>22.25&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKT-PS 13&quot; high screen</td>
<td>28.25&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BKT-PS 18&quot; high screen</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Selection

- **Screen Fabric Selection:**
  - **Suffix:** 
  - **Options:**
    - A1: Granite
    - A2: Thorn
    - A4: Black
    - A5: Cane
- **Supplier:**
  - **Kant® Industries**:
    - **Pattern:**
      - **Blackweld WC025**: $1,346.
      - **Blackweld WC015**: $1,272.
      - **Intensive WC105**: $1,049.
      - **Marine WC272**: $959.
      - **Odeon K13**: $781.
      - **Scap W086**: $490.

#### Frame Finish

- **Frame finish options:**
  - **Exterior Shells:**
    - A: Aluminum
    - B: Black (suffix H)
    - C: Cane (suffix A)
    - G: Granite (suffix A)
    - N: Nickel (suffix A)
    - T: Thon (suffix A)

#### Privacy and Modesty Screen Attachments

- **Clamps:**
  - **Model:**
    - P2-SC2114 (4)
    - P2-SC211 (4)
    - P2-SC2111 (4)
    - P2-SC2112 (4)
    - P2-SC2113 (4)
    - P2-SC2114 (4)
    - P2-SC2115 (4)
    - P2-SC2116 (4)
    - P2-SC2117 (4)
    - P2-SC2118 (4)

#### Screen Fabric Parameters

- **Height:**
  - **Recommended heights:**
    - 58" and 64" fabrics will usually be railroaded; 70" fabric will always be railroaded.

#### Maintenance

- **Accessories:**
  - **Screen attachment clamps:**
    - **Examples:**
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $900.
      - **P2-SC211 (4):** $965.
      - **P2-SC2111 (4):** $995.
      - **P2-SC2112 (4):** $1,049.
      - **P2-SC2113 (4):** $1,135.
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $1,245.
      - **P2-SC2115 (4):** $1,315.
      - **P2-SC2116 (4):** $1,386.
      - **P2-SC2117 (4):** $1,456.

#### Additional Information

- **Notes:**
  - **Clamps:**
    - **Model:**
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $900.
      - **P2-SC211 (4):** $965.
      - **P2-SC2111 (4):** $995.
      - **P2-SC2112 (4):** $1,049.
      - **P2-SC2113 (4):** $1,135.
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $1,245.
      - **P2-SC2115 (4):** $1,315.
      - **P2-SC2116 (4):** $1,386.
      - **P2-SC2117 (4):** $1,456.

- **Suppliers:**
  - **Kant® Industries**:
    - **Pattern:**
      - **Blackweld WC025**: $1,346.
      - **Blackweld WC015**: $1,272.
      - **Intensive WC105**: $1,049.
      - **Marine WC272**: $959.
      - **Odeon K13**: $781.
      - **Scap W086**: $490.

- **Notes:**
  - **Clamps:**
    - **Model:**
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $900.
      - **P2-SC211 (4):** $965.
      - **P2-SC2111 (4):** $995.
      - **P2-SC2112 (4):** $1,049.
      - **P2-SC2113 (4):** $1,135.
      - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $1,245.
      - **P2-SC2115 (4):** $1,315.
      - **P2-SC2116 (4):** $1,386.
      - **P2-SC2117 (4):** $1,456.

---

**Order Code**

- **Example:**
  - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $900.
  - **P2-SC211 (4):** $965.
  - **P2-SC2111 (4):** $995.
  - **P2-SC2112 (4):** $1,049.
  - **P2-SC2113 (4):** $1,135.
  - **P2-SC2114 (4):** $1,245.
  - **P2-SC2115 (4):** $1,315.
  - **P2-SC2116 (4):** $1,386.
  - **P2-SC2117 (4):** $1,456.

---

**Finishes**

- **Frame finish options:**
  - **Exterior Shells:**
    - A: Aluminum
    - B: Black (suffix H)
    - C: Cane (suffix A)
    - G: Granite (suffix A)
    - N: Nickel (suffix A)
    - T: Thon (suffix A)

---

**Screen Fabric**

- **Fabric screens are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top.**
- **High screen:**
  - **Top:**
    - 72" high screens are recommended for modesty application.
    - Note: smaller screens have to be railroaded as a special to match wide screens.
- **Fabric members:**
  - **Fabric:**
    - **Blackweld WC025**: $1,346.
    - **Blackweld WC015**: $1,272.
    - **Intensive WC105**: $1,049.
    - **Marine WC272**: $959.
    - **Odeon K13**: $781.
    - **Scap W086**: $490.
Emanuela Frattini  
**Propeller® Accessories**  
**Tackable Fabric Privacy Screens**

**Description**
- **5. Attachment clamp finish (see page 4. Attachment clamp (see page 74)**
- **Screen attachment bracket**
- **22-P**
- **28-P**
- **34-P**
- **40-P**
- **46-P**
- **52-P**
- **58-P**
- **64-P**
- **70-P**

**Order Code**
- Example: P2SCT0118-WC296-17/00-9K1P/154

**Finishes**
- **Frame/Clamp/Finish**
- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **E**
- **F**
- **G**
- **H**
- **I**
- **J**

**Features**
- **Screen**
  - Propeller tackable screens are upholstered on front and back.
  - Screens 60" and wider will also be crosscut. Smaller screens have to be crosscut as a special order with a wide margin.

**Construction**
- **Frame**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder-coat finishes.
- **Screen**
  - 1/2" thick mineral board for durability, highly tackable surface. Upholstered on both sides.

**Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Propeller Tackable Screens**

**Grade 10:**
- **C030**
- **C031**
- **C032**
- **C033**
- **C034**
- **C035**
- **C036**
- **C037**
- **C038**

**Grade 20:**
- **C201**
- **C202**
- **C203**
- **C204**
- **C205**
- **C206**
- **C207**
- **C208**
- **C209**

**Grade 30:**
- **C301**
- **C302**
- **C303**
- **C304**
- **C305**
- **C306**
- **C307**
- **C308**
- **C309**

**Grade 40:**
- **C401**
- **C402**
- **C403**
- **C404**
- **C405**
- **C406**
- **C407**
- **C408**
- **C409**

**Grade 50:**
- **C501**
- **C502**
- **C503**
- **C504**
- **C505**
- **C506**
- **C507**
- **C508**
- **C509**

**Grade 60:**
- **C601**
- **C602**
- **C603**
- **C604**
- **C605**
- **C606**
- **C607**
- **C608**
- **C609**
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens

Designers:
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

Description
Order Code
Example: P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111
P2-SC-BKT-PSD Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared
Jet Black finish
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Finishes
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

Privacy screen attachment clamps:
Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for each screen. Specify single attachment clamps. Clamps can be attached at any location on table edge by simple screw fit.
Screens install without the use of any tools and are held in place with a simple friction fit.

Privacy screen attachment clamps for shared configuration:
One set (2 clamps) required for each screen. Specify shared attachment clamps. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 3⁄4" gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

Modesty screen attachment clips:
Clips are injection molded medium grey nylon. Two clips required for each screen. Clips are inserted in top of leg endplate.

Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

Features
- Privacy screen attachment clamps for shared configuration:
  - One set (2 clamps) required for each screen.
  - Specify shared attachment clamps. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 3⁄4" gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

- Modesty screen attachment clips:
  - Clips are injection molded medium grey nylon. Two clips required for each screen. Clips are inserted in top of leg endplate.

- Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:
  - Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top.
  - When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

Maintenance:
See pages 8.

Price:
- P2-SC-BKT-MP $51
- P2-SC-BKT-PS( ) $141
- P2-SC-BKT-PSD( ) $190
- P2-SC-BKT-PSE( ) $119
- P2-SC-BKT-PST( ) $162

Pattern number:
P2-SC-BKT-MP
P2-SC-BKT-PS( )
P2-SC-BKT-PSD( )
P2-SC-BKT-PSE( )
P2-SC-BKT-PST( )

Order Code
P2-SC-BKT-MP
P2-SC-BKT-PS( )
P2-SC-BKT-PSD( )
P2-SC-BKT-PSE( )
P2-SC-BKT-PST( )

For additional information, see pages 8.

74

75
### Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 11&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6011-( )</td>
<td>$826.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7211-( )</td>
<td>$992.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-BKT-MP Set of two modesty panel attachment clips for Flip-Top tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-BKT-MP( )</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 13&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6013-( )</td>
<td>$869.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7213-( )</td>
<td>$1,032.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 18&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT6018-( )</td>
<td>$911.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT7218-( )</td>
<td>$1,032.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features:**
- **Screens:**
  - Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select Knoll® textiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.
- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**
  - Two P2-FT/BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top legs. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.

**Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens:**
- **Mesh screen fabric:**
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Cane (suffix A)
- **Approved Knoll® textiles:**
  - Allegory WC865
  - Back Drop W302
  - Bollywood WC1015
  - Infiniti K285
  - Matinee W272
  - Odeon K317
  - Sequel WC866
  - Transition W816
**Emanuela Frattini**, 1994

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Accessories**

**Credenzas and Sideboards**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-D</td>
<td>Small sideboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>Propeller credenza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>Sideboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Finish Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished, polished top and legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Beech, polished, polished top and legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Maple, polished, polished top and legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Walnut, polished, polished top and legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Oak, polished, polished top and legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-D</td>
<td>Small sideboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>Propeller credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>Sideboard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credenza Construction:**

Pedestals of wood credenzas are 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with veneer surface on front, back, and sides. Pedestals of laminate-top credenzas have textured laminate paint-surface on front, back, and sides. Pedestals of double module construction (double door, single door left or right with single box/file drawer, double door/drawer) are pre-configured as shown in drawing. Pedestals have frame construction. Pedestals mediate glide onto frame and are numbered in sequence for veneer trim.

**Sideboard Construction:**

Sideboards ship tops, shelf and legs knocked down. Field assembly required. Sideboards have six positions, legs and beam support separately. Pedestals are marked for veneer trim. 10 gauge perforated metal shell with 4 rolled edges, attached to leg with steel rod. Faced powder-coat finish.

**Price:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-D</td>
<td>$6,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>$6,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>$7,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>$8,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>$9,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>$10,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>$11,498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-P</td>
<td>$11,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-S</td>
<td>$11,102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping:**

Credenzas and sideboards shipped knocked down. Field assembly required. Sideboards ship tops, shelf and legs separately. Credenza top, pedestal modules (for four position credenza, three for six position credenza), legs and beam support separately. Pedestals are marked for veneer trim.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-RLEG Replacement leg kit for rectangular table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG2 Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 10’ tables</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 2, 12’ and 16’ tables</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-TTLEG Replacement T-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 30’ tables</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 2, 36’ tables</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2 Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>Set of 2, temporary connection</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set of 2, permanent connection</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td>5”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER4 Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-GLIDE4 Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG Single conference table leg</td>
<td>Casters</td>
<td>2 3/4”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>2 3/4”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P2-RLEGKIT-G-A
P2-RLEGKIT Replacement leg kit, training table, aluminum leg
G Glides
A Anodized Aluminum finish
Example: P3-CLEG-C-111
P3-CLEG Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg
111 Jet Black finish

Specifiy:
1. Caster or glide option (training table legs only)
2. Leg finish

Glossary and Leg finishes:
Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
Jet Black (suffix 111)
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
Bright White (suffix 118)

Glides/Casters:
Glides (suffix G)
Locking Caster (suffix C)

Features
Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 108 or Propeller manual for more information.

For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 102 or the Propeller manual for more information.

Maintenance:
See page 82.
### Designers
Emanuela Frattini, 2004

### Propeller® Accessories
Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>Plate Dimensions (W x D)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM Medium Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>18&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL Large Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>23&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEM Medium Square Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>13&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SBASEL Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>16&quot;1/2&quot; x 16&quot;1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>16&quot;1/2&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>1/4P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WM4 Wire management clips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code Examples
- **P3-DBASES-(A)**
- **P3-DBASES-W( )**
- **P3-SBASES-(A)**
- **P3-SBASES-W( )**
- **P3-SBASEM-(A)**
- **P3-SBASEM-W( )**
- **P3-SBASEL-(A)**
- **P3-SBASEL-W( )**
- **P4-WM4**

### Finishes
- Peanut and Drum Base Finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Veneer top/edge finishes:
    - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
    - Chalk Oak (suffix V422)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
    - Light Oak (suffix V423)
    - Maple (suffix K)
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Old English Walnut (suffix X-417)
    - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
    - American Walnut (suffix A8)
    - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)
    - Brasted Cherry (suffix X312)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V313)
    - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

### Features
- Maintenance:
  See pages 8.
- Jumper cables available for hard wired applications, see page 100.
# Emanuela Frattini

## Propeller® Accessories

### Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base Conference Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Template Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Veneer 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Veneer 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Veneer 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASES</strong> Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Veneer 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASEP</strong> Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Perforated Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-RBASEP</strong> Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Veneer 27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>271/2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4-WM4</strong> Wire management C-clips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **P3-RBASES**: Large Rectangular Drum Base Only
- **P3-RBASEP**: Peanut Base Only
- **P4-WM4**: Wire management C-clips

### Finishes
- Peated and Drum Base Finishes: Aluminum (suffix A)
- Veneer top edges finishes: Brown Oak (suffix V427)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V423)
- Chalk Oak (suffix V425)
- Elephant’s Foot (suffix D)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V422)
- Maple (suffix A)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- American Walnut (suffix K)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Elephant’s Foot (suffix D)
- Graphite Oak (suffix V422)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
- Light Cherry (suffix V315)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

### Features
- Tapered Drum base finishes: (suffix applies)
- For tapered drum base finishes, add letter W to the veneer finish code at the end of the pattern number (e.g. W-K). For maple drum finish and add appropriate upcharge as listed below.
- Interior: fabricated sheet metal with black powder coat finish.
- 1 base (small): $1,392
- 1 base (medium): $1,488
- 1 base (large): $1,566
- 1 base (x-large): $1,663

### Maintenance
- See pages 8.
- Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 100.

### Pattern No.
- **P3-RBASES**
- **P3-RBASEP**
- **P4-WM4**
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific products pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**
Plexus Boxes are available in two lengths, small and medium. Medium boxes are also available in a double width format.

- **Small Box (Training tables only):** Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.

- **Medium Box (Conference and training tables):** Offers room for two duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quad communication outlets and four additional data plates.

- **Double Medium Box (Conference tables only):** Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quad communication outlets and four additional data plates.

---

**Plexus Box Connectivity options:**
Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

- **Plexus Box with Cordset:**
  - For temporary power and communications access.
  - Use existing leg.
  - Power options:
    - The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit, component or box, with any 15 amp single circuit with 3-pong plug; a pre-wired unit, component of an eight wire distribution system.
  - Data/Communication Options:
    - The Power options for the Plexus Box are available with standardized cutouts for communication and data faceplates, which are available as blank or pre-configured with data and communication jacks. The small Plexus Box can accommodate up to four faceplates, the medium Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates and the double medium Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates.
  - Construction:
    - The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized finish. Plexus Boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. 

- **Pre-wired Plexus Box:**
  - For permanent power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
  - Power options:
    - The pre-wired Plexus Box uses an eight wire, four circuit power distribution system.

- **Empty Plexus Box:**
  - For hard-wired power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
  - Power options:
    - The empty Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates and four additional data plates.

---

**Ordering Information**
1. Determine power and data requirements and suitable box size.
2. Specify table type with required cutout option. (see chart on product page)
4. Specify data outlets.
5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
6. Specify floor or wall outlet. (empty only)
7. Specify standard Propeller leg is used with standard floor or wall outlet. The Plexus leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The Plexus leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet.
8. Specify Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The Plexus leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet.
9. Specify Propeller leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet. The Plexus leg to connect to a standard floor or wall outlet.

---

**Plexus Box cutout locations:**
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium 10.25” x 11.25”

---

**Cutout dimensions:**
- Small Plexus Box: 6.125” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium 10.25” x 11.25”
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
One-Circuit Plexus Boxes with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>small Plexus Box</td>
<td>7.5”</td>
<td>6.75”</td>
<td>2.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>medium-shallow Plexus Box</td>
<td>10.5”</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>2.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP</td>
<td>medium-depth double-shallow box</td>
<td>10.5”</td>
<td>12.5”</td>
<td>2.8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extended aluminum lid and base fabricated of stamped steel with anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with anodized finish. Please specify individual data/communication outlet positions in the floor of the box. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1.5”.

For preconfigured data options and transition cables, please see page 106.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Small Plexus Box (PP)</th>
<th>Medium Plexus Box (PP)</th>
<th>Double Medium Plexus Box (PP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B: Black</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(B,A)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(B)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-B-(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Gray</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(C,A)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11(C)</td>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cost price: $1,155.

For preconfigured data options and transition cables, please see page 106.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Aluminum lid and base</td>
<td>Aluminum lid and base</td>
<td>Aluminum lid and base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Metal and plastic</td>
<td>Metal and plastic</td>
<td>Metal and plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Various colors</td>
<td>Various colors</td>
<td>Various colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>1.5 lbs</td>
<td>2.5 lbs</td>
<td>3.5 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>(W x H x D)</td>
<td>(W x H x D)</td>
<td>(W x H x D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>Double Medium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emanuela Frattini
Emmanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E medium shallow box, empty</td>
<td>two duplexes, room for three additional data plates</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E double shallow medium box, empty</td>
<td>four duplexes, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td>10.075&quot;</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: P4S-BOXM-E-A
P4S-BOXM-E: Medium shallow plexus box, empty
A: Aluminum finish

Specifications:
1. Plexus box size
2. Anodized finish
3. Empty leg, refer to page 96.
4. Electrical outlets, refer to page 96.
5. Communication outlets, refer to page 96.

Construction
The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and base in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thickness from 1/2" to 1-1/4".

Cut-out Dimensions (w x d):
- Small Plexus Box: 6.075" x 6.25"
- Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 6.25"
- Double Medium Plexus Box: 10.25" x 11.25"

Outlets:
- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

Emmanuela Frattini
Propeller Collection

Pattern No. | Unit Price
--- | ---
P4S-BOXM-E-(A) | $1,196
P4SD-BOXM-E-(A) | $2,146

Finishes
Plexus Box (backed leg/finish):
- Aluminum (suffix A)

Empty Shallow Plexus for Hardwiring
- The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring offers permanent power and data/communication access and has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

Empty Medium Plexus Box:
- The medium Plexus Box offers room for two electrical duplexes and a data/communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box.

Empty Double Medium Plexus Box:
- The empty double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two sided; room for four electrical duplexes (two each side) and two data/communication cutouts on the interior angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

Outlets:
- Electrical outlets are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.

Cable:
- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4750-90
- Orange: 5262-30

To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 106.
**Emanuela Frattini**

**Propeller**

**Electrical Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes**

### Description

**P4S-BOXM-PR**

- **medium shallow box, pre-wired**
- 1. duplex A, 1. duplex X, room for 3 data plates

- **P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)**
  - Medium shallow plexus box, prewired
  - One duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates
  - Finish: Aluminum (suffix A)
  - List Price: $2,133.

**P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)**

- Medium shallow plexus box, prewired
- One duplex B, one duplex Y, room for 3 data plates
- Finish: Aluminum (suffix A)
- List Price: $2,133.

**P4SD-BOXM-PR**

- **double medium shallow box, pre-wired**
- 2. duplex A, 2. duplex X, room for 6 data plates

- **P4SD-BOXM-PRA-(A)**
  - Double medium shallow box, prewired
  - 2 duplex A, 2 duplex X, room for 6 data plates
  - Finish: Aluminum (suffix A)
  - List Price: $3,729.

- **P4SD-BOXM-PRB-(A)**
  - Double medium shallow box, pre-wired
  - 2 duplex B, 2 duplex Y, room for 6 data plates
  - Finish: Aluminum (suffix A)
  - List Price: $3,729.

### Features

- **Pre-wired Plexus Boxes**: The pre-wired Plexus Box offers permanent electrical power and data access at the table top. The data and electrical receptacles are angled at 60 degrees for easier access. Additional data faceplates are located on box floor.
- **Extruded aluminum hinge lid** features a brush seal, allowing wires to pass when lid is closed.
- **All power and communication wiring** is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.
- The Plexus Box is a four-circuit, eight-wire power distribution system that includes two 20-amp convenience circuits (A, B) with neutral and ground and two protected 20-amp circuits (X, Y) with separate neutral and ground. All power outlets are pre-configured to avoid circuit overload. If several Plexus Boxes are connected together, alternate configurations A & B for optimal load distribution. The pre-wired system consists of three components:
  - Plexus boxes with outlets
  - A special pre-wired infeed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distance.
- **Jumper cables** ship with clamps for attachment underneath table top.
- **Construction**: Extruded aluminum box in anodized or powder-cut finish. Black nylon glides. Please specify ‘PR’ version of leg i.e., specify P3-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match a pre-wired Plexus box.

### Order Code

**Example**: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A

**P4S-BOXM-PRA**

- **Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired**
- Finish: Aluminum (suffix A)

**P4S-BOXM-PR**

- **medium shallow box, pre-wired**

**P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)**

- **P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)**

- **P4SD-BOXM-PRA-(A)**

- **P4SD-BOXM-PRB-(A)**

---

**Propeller Collection**

92 93
**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP-100</td>
<td>Quadruplex desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-96</td>
<td>Double wire management trough</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB20</td>
<td>Equiv. worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB32</td>
<td>Equiv. worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-AWB42</td>
<td>Equiv. worksurface cable basket</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-GR</td>
<td>Grommet replacement sleeve and cover</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>1.25&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**
P4-PP-A

**Finishes**

- **Quadruplex** finishes:
  - Black (suffix BK)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Grommet** finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Gray (suffix 612)

**Features**

- **Quadruplex monument:**
  - Four power outlets in one single desktop monument.
  - The power hemispheres have two 15 amp, single circuit, 10' power cords; one cord per two outlets. Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit. Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.

- **Morrison wire management clips:**
  - Plastic clips with fastener can be drilled on the underside of the table to hold up wires and cables. Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location 7/32" deep (use 1/32" drill).

- **Wire management troughs:**
  - Rigid black PVC plastic.

Notes:

- Aluminum finish is powder coat, not anodized.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

**Price:**

- P4-PP: $451
- P4-WMT: $40
- P4-AWB: $68
- P4-GR: $55

**Maintenance:**

See page 8.
The Propeller raceway kit is comprised of three components:

1. **Power infeed leg**: Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively empty infeed legs can also be specified.
2. **Jumper cables**: Bring power from building power to raceway.
3. **Raceway**: Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20”, 26”, 30” long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and tandem tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trenched table.

### Power infeed legs

- **Description**: Power infeed leg is a four-conduit, eight-outlet modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (A,B) with shared neutral and ground and two surge protected 20 amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching side connections from the overall circuit.
- **Components**:
  - One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables.
  - A 11/4” long cable emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. This can be cut to length during installation.

### Jumper cables

- **Description**: Jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first plexus box or first raceway. Male-female jumper cables are used to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways.
- **Specifications**:
  - Jumper cables are color-coded and allow for multiple configurations.
  - Each raceway kit comes with two double communication outlets.

### Raceways

- **Description**: Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. The 20”, 26”, 30” long raceway also has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and tandem tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trenched table.
- **Components**:
  - Raceways ship with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tabs. Communication wiring has to be specified for different wiring and data cabling configurations. All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 3 high-speed data cabling, except those with couplers (Cat 3).

### Ordering Information

- **Power infeed leg**:
  - **Description**: Power infeed leg is a four-conduit, eight-outlet modular power distribution system available for all Knoll systems. Raceway components distribute two 20 amp convenience circuits (A,B) with shared neutral and ground and two surge protected 20 amp circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground. Each raceway has four connectors for jumper cables, two on left and two on the right. This allows for configurations with branching side connections from the overall circuit.
  - **Components**:
    - One section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVC strip to lay in data cables.
    - A 11/4” long cable emanating from bottom of leg for connection to building power. This can be cut to length during installation.

### Typical Raceway configurations

- **50” Desk configuration**: Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway, and 2 jumper cables.
- **Linear computer training configuration**: Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.
- **Curved training configuration**: Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

### Component Glossary

- **Raceway**
- **Duplex power outlets**
- **Double communication outlets**
- **Jumper cable**
- **Power infeed leg**

### Specifications

- **Duplex outlets**:
  - Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose none, one or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Communication wiring has to be specified for different wiring and data cabling configurations. All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 3 high-speed data cabling, except those with couplers (Cat 3).
- **Pre-wired, power infeed leg**:
  - Pre-wired, power infeed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. Only one section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVDF strip to lay in data cables.
- **Note**:
  - All tables must be ganged to provide electrical power. Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets marked for a specific circuit can be specified. Choose none, one or two duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway kit has pre-cut holes for installation of two double communication outlets.
  - Communication wiring has to be specified for different wiring and standards. AMP RJ45 outlets are available with EIA-T568B (AT&T wiring) or EIA-T568A (all other EIA wiring) configurations. All RJ45 communications outlets are specially configured and rated for Category 3 high-speed data cabling, except those with couplers (Cat 3).
  - For more communications module options, consult the Currents pricelist.
  - **Jumper cables**:
    - Jumper cables connect power from raceway to raceway, bridging between tables. They consist of electrical conduit encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. Different length jumper cables are required depending on the configuration.
    - **Pre-wired, power infeed leg**:
      - Pre-wired, power infeed leg supplies raceway with power from building power source. Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. Only one section of the leg is fully enclosed for electrical wiring, the other has a clear, flexible PVDF strip to lay in data cables.

### Desking configuration:

- **Typical Raceway configurations**:
  - Vastly any electrical layout can be realized by utilizing the power infeed leg, proper lengths of raceway and jumper cables. Raceways provide combinations of duplex power outlets and duplex communications outlets. The length of the table top defines the length of the raceway.
### Power and Communication Outlets

- **Power infeed leg finish**
- **Jumper cables for every table-to-table**
- **Power infeed leg (one per raceway)**
- **Two RJ11 AMP (box of 10)**
- **Two RJ45 AMP (box of 10)**
- **RJ11/RJ45 AMP (box of 10)**
- **P4-RWR, P4-RWT**

### Specification Information

**A complete Propeller Raceway consists of pre-assembled raceway kits mounted inside metal troughs, jumper cables and AMP outlets individually.**

- **One infeed kit per table.**
- **Jumper cables bridge power between tables.**
- **Power infeed legs bring power from building power to raceway.**

**The raceway circuit is connected to the building power via a junction box.**

**Installations are licensed electrician only.**

**Maintenance:**
- See page 96.

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway.

**Racetrack:**
- All raceways include a pre-installed raceway kit for installation of two duplex outlets.
- Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background.

**Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.**

**Racetrack kits do not include:***
- Supplies raceway with power from building power source.
- Complete hot assembly hardwired inside, fully enclosed wiring. Use junction boxes to connect raceway to building power.
- Power infeed leg installation.

**Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background.**

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWRA</td>
<td>Two RJ11 AMP termination</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDC</td>
<td>Two RJ45 AMP completion</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDA</td>
<td>Two RJ45 AMP completion</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDB</td>
<td>RJ11, RJ45, RJ110, RJ1100, RJ1100-50, RJ1100-50, RJ11001, RJ11-RJ45 connectors</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDBX</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for rectangular tables</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDOY</td>
<td>Power Raceway Kit for trapezoid tables</td>
<td>4-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**
- Specify:
  - For 60 Raceway RW P4 Propeller accessory

**Order Code:**
- P4-RWRT: Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table
- P4-RWRY: Power Raceway Kit for rectangular table

**Construction:**
- Power infeed leg: Extended aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs.
- Wiring is enclosed inside fully enclosed leg section. Open lines to attach junction boxes on both legs.
- Power infeed leg network is field networked into junction box. 90° leg for incorporate field wired using EIA-566A (all other EIA wiring) configurations.
- AMP RJ45 outlets are available with EIA-566B (STP/UTP) or EIA-566A (Category 5) high speed data cabling. Duplex outlets are available in white and black textured finishes.

**Communication accessories:**
- Angus, Reiner, et al. 1996. (all other EIA wiring) configurations.
- Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background.

**Power infeed leg:**
- Extended aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum foot for C-legs or T-legs. Wiring is enclosed inside fully enclosed leg section. Open lines to attach junction boxes on both legs.
- Power infeed leg network is field networked into junction box. 90° leg for incorporate field wired using EIA-566A (all other EIA wiring) configurations.
- AMP RJ45 outlets are available with EIA-566B (STP/UTP) or EIA-566A (Category 5) high speed data cabling. Duplex outlets are available in white and black textured finishes.

**Raceway Kit:**
- Bent sheet metal trough with dark metallic grey finish (suffix V).
- Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.

Refer to page H80 for jumper cables.
**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between Plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>$144.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>$172.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ23</td>
<td>$198.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>$217.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>$233.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>$258.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>$285.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway | P4-RWMF   | P4-RWMF10   | $144.       |
|                                                                                   |          | P4-RWMF17   | $172.       |
|                                                                                   |          | P4-RWMF23   | $198.       |
|                                                                                   |          | P4-RWMF37   | $217.       |

| Male-male jumper cable          | P4-RWM   | P4-RWM30    | $259.       |
|                                |          | P4-RWM96    | $454.       |

**Order Code**

- Example: P4-RWMFJ17
- *P4-RWMF* Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first Plexus box or first raceway
- J17 Female-male jumper cable

**Specification Information**

- Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
- Jumper cable: Training Jumper cables ensure power connection between leg and raceway kits under each table.
- Raceway jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.
- Plexus jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.
- Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.
## Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

### Leg Options for Pre-wired Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>Conference Std. Leg, Pre-wired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-( )</td>
<td>$1,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR</td>
<td>T-Leg, Pre-wired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR-( )</td>
<td>$1,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30</td>
<td>T-Leg, Pre-wired (Universal) for 30&quot; Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-( )</td>
<td>$1,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>C-Leg, Pre-wired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
<td>$1,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>C-Leg, Pre-wired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
<td>$1,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Pre-wired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Pre-wired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>Training Std. Leg, Pre-wired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: P4-RWIN4-L(A)

**P4-RWIN4-L(A)**: Infeed leg for rectangular table, left

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Anodized finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A**: Anodized finish

### Finishes

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

### Specification Information

**Note**: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

**Infeed Leg**

- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

**T-Leg**

- Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

**C-Leg & T-Leg**

- Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

*Propeller Collection*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE 90 Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE-( ) 90 Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER Training Std. leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td></td>
<td>$568</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-RWIN4-REL(A)

**Finishes**

- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish.
- One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring.
- Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish.
- Black nylon glides.

**Specification Information**

- Standard conference, training and T-legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-legs and training, specify right or left.

- Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

**Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
**Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates**

**Communication/data jack**
- On-site wiring to be installed.
- Order Code: P7-C3-C6-C6
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Faceplate finishes**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Category 3 and 6 jack (suffix 06) * requires site wiring to be crimped to back.

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Order Code**
- P7-C3-C6-C6
  - Description: one RJ-45 jack
  - Finish: Black
  - Color: Grey
  - Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Category 3 and 6 jack (suffix 06) * requires site wiring to be crimped to back.

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Category 3 and 6 jack (suffix 06) * requires site wiring to be crimped to back.

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Category 3 and 6 jack (suffix 06) * requires site wiring to be crimped to back.

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Example: P7-C3-C6-C6**
- Description: one RJ-45 jack
- Finish: Black
- Color: Grey
- Features: Communication/data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix 06) * Fiber optic (suffix LC).
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3).

---

**Faceplate finishes:**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- Requires on-site wiring.
- RJ-45 Category 3 and 6 jack (suffix 06) * requires site wiring to be crimped to back.
### Communications/Data Contractor

On-site wiring to be installed by contractor.

#### Communications/Data Jacks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Accessory Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 data jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-11 (Cat. 3) jack, RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 data jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-11 (Cat. 3) jack, RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Requires on-site wiring.

### Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Accessory Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 data jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 data jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C6-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Requires on-site wiring.

### Communication/Data Options

** Requires on-site wiring.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Accessory Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication, data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Sesame cables. (suffix C6)</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables are not supplied.</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Requires on-site wiring.

### A/V and Data Options

** Requires on-site wiring.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Accessory Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Example:

Communication or data jacks.

Specify:

- Faceplate with desired data or communication jacks.
- RJ-45: 2, 3, or 6 jacks
- RJ-11: 2, 3, or 6 jacks
- RJ-5: 2, 3, or 6 jacks
- Order Code: P7-C6-C6-C6

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Accessory Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 data jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-11 (Cat. 3) jack, RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Four RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>Communication data jacks</td>
<td>RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jack **</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Propeller Collection

### Emanuela Frattini

### Propeller Electrical

### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>RJ-11, Cat. 3 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6</td>
<td>RJ-11, Cat. 3 jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P7-C3-C6 Description
- Two RJ-11 communication jacks
- Female/female RJ-11 Cat. 3 couplers
- Three-piece, black ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings

### P7-C3-C6 Features
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for non-prime cables. (suffix C3)
- Communication data plate: 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA) female/female coupler. (suffix C6)
- A/V and data options: RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6-C6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### P7-C3-C6 Example
- Black data faceplate
- RJ-11, Cat. 3 jacks
- Female/female RJ-11 Cat. 3 couplers
- Three-piece, black ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color
- Fits shallow Plexus box openings

#### P7-C3-C6 Features
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for non-prime cables. (suffix C3)
- Communication data plate: 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA) female/female coupler. (suffix C6)
- A/V and data options: RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)

#### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings

#### Notes
- A/V Cables are not included.
- XLR Cables are not included.

### Pattern Nos. and List Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>$112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-C3-C6</td>
<td>$127.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-LC-LC</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Propeller® Electrical
## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ac abbreviation</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack
5. Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

## Finishes

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

## Features

### Communication/data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

### Data Connections:
- **AV and Data Options:**
  - 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Micro Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC) *
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MSI) *
  - HDMI jack (suffix HDMI) *
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
  - 3 pin Mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *

### USB Connection:
- 2.0 male (suffix USB-A) *

### Video Connections:
- S-Video (suffix SV)
- Component (suffix Y)

### HDMI Connection:
- HDMI (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

A/V cables are not included.

## Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ac abbreviation</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-C3-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-VGA-C3-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack
5. Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

## Finishes

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

## Features

### Communication/data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

### Data Connections:
- **AV and Data Options:**
  - 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Micro Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC) *
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MSI) *

### USB Connection:
- 2.0 male (suffix USB-A) *

## Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ac abbreviation</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack
5. Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

## Finishes

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

## Features

### Communication/data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

### Data Connections:
- **AV and Data Options:**
  - 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Micro Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC) *
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MSI) *

### USB Connection:
- 2.0 male (suffix USB-A) *

## Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ac abbreviation</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-M5-C3-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-M5-C3-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-VGA-M5-C3-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-M5-C3-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Order Code

- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack
5. Communication/data jack

One-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

## Finishes

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

## Features

### Communication/data jacks:
- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Group 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

### Data Connections:
- **AV and Data Options:**
  - 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Micro Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC) *
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MSI) *
  - HDMI jack (suffix HDMI) *

### USB Connection:
- 2.0 male (suffix USB-A) *

## Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>ac abbreviation</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-11 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</strong> Data Faceplate, one 15-pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 jack, one RJ-45 jack</td>
<td>P7GR-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Electrical  
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accomodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MSI-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS-C6 Data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupling, one RJ-45 data jack,</td>
<td>over 15 pin VGA</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P7-C3-C6-C5
- P7: Black data faceplate  
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack  
- C5: RJ45 Cat. 5 jack

Finish:
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix PG)
- Optical fibre (suffix OF)

Data Cables are not supplied.

Features

- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:  
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)

- RJ-45 Data Connection:  
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C6I)

- A/V Connection:  
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI in-line female/female coupling. (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Female: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupling. (suffix HDMI)
  - XLR Female: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
  - USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection: HDMI female/female coupling (suffix HDMI)

- A/V Cables are not included.
## Propeller® Electrical

### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Components</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PVG-VGA-MSI-C6-C6 data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVG-VGA-MSI-C6-C6 data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler, two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>one RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack, one USB A/A w/72 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Communication/data ports:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V and data ports:**
  - A/V and data options: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS)
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - Fiber splice (suffix LC)
  - Fiber splice (suffix LC)  

- **A/V cables are not supplied.**

### Construction

- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical

#### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS 1</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X 2</td>
<td>two 3 pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3X-3X</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M 3</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M</td>
<td>two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

- **Data cables are not supplied.**
  - * requires on-site wiring
  - RJ11 (Cat. 3) and RJ45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

### Features

- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amphenol cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ45 Data Connection:
    - RJ45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
  - RJ45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amphenol cables. (suffix C6I)

- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
  - DVI female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
  - HDMI female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)
  - RCA female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo female (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring. (suffix MSI) Black male (suffix MS)
  - USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

### Construction

- All data and A/V cables are included. Faceplate with integral color fits shallower Plexus box openings.

#### Pattern no.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Grey data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, two 3 pin XLR jacks*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3X-3X</td>
<td>Grey data faceplate, two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-3M-3M</td>
<td>Grey data faceplate, two 3 pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Communications/Data Contractor

Communication/data jacks:

- **Faceplate:**
  - 3-pin XLR jack
  - 3-pin XLR jack

- **RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3):**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

- **RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E):**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)

**Data cables are not supplied.**

* Requires on-site wiring.

**Features:**

- Communication/data port:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: Requires 2-wire (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: Requires 2-wire (suffix C5E)

**Order Code:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>PT-C3-C5-C3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C5E</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 5 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Grey (suffix P7GR)
  - Black (suffix P7)

- **Construction:**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Data cable</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR</td>
<td>Data cable</td>
<td>$121.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A/V and Data Options

- **A/V and data options:**
  - 15-pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - 3-pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
  - RCA (yellow), Composite video (suffix RCA)
  - DB (suffix DB)

- **Video:**
  - S-Video (suffix S-VHS)
  - HDMI (suffix HDMI)

- **USB:**
  - USB A/A (suffix USB)

- **Construction:**
  - All thread lock faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

**P7/VGA-MSI-RCA**
- Data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RCA coupler (white, red and yellow)
- Color pattern: yellow
- List price: $442.

**P7GR/VGA-MSI-RCA**
- Data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RCA coupler (white, red and yellow)
- Color pattern: yellow
- List price: $458.

**P7-VGA-RCA**
- Data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RCA coupler (white, red and yellow)
- Color pattern: yellow
- List price: $364.

**P7GR-VGA-RCA**
- Data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one RCA coupler (white, red and yellow)
- Color pattern: yellow
- List price: $380.

### Features

**Communication/data jack**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amta cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amta cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data jack**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- Cord minders (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**USB Connection**
- USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection**
- NTSC (suffix NTSC)
- PAL (suffix PAL)

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Finishes

**Faceplate finishes**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)
- White (left audio), Red (right audio), Yellow (composite video)

**Data cables are not supplied.**
- RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.
### Propeller® Electrical

#### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
<td>Two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>Communication, data jack: RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3) Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I) RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E) RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6) A/V and data jacks: 15 pin High density VGA (suffix VGA) DVI Connection: DVI in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix DVI) RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA) Stereo Connection: Mini-Phone (3.5mm jack), requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini-Phone (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MMS). HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI). USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB) Video Connection: S-Video (3R4S) female/female coupler (suffix SV) XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
<td>Two Mini-Stereo jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **Faceplate:** Black (suffix P7)
- **Communication data options:** RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) * RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler (suffix C5E) * Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**
- * requires on-site wiring
- One faceplate, two communication data jacks
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

#### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallower Plexus box openings.

### Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>One DVI in-line coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Last price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>$830.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>$497.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>$535.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI</td>
<td>$557.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-MSI</td>
<td>$573.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Description of Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI coupler, female/female</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>Black/Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI coupler, HDMI w/ 36 patch cord</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>Black/Grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

- **Features**
  - **Communication, data ports:**
    - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
      - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack.
      - Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
      - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
    - RJ-45 Data Connection:
      - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
      - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)
  - RCA (suffix RCA)

### Construction

- **Construction:**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - Example: PT-C3-C6-C6
  - **Faceplate:** Black data faceplate
  - **Communication/data jack 1:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack (suffix C3)
  - **Communication/data jack 2:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack (suffix C6)

- **Features**
  - **Communication, data ports:**
    - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
      - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack.
      - Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
      - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
    - RJ-45 Data Connection:
      - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
      - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)

- **Construction:**
  - ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Eminuola Frattini
#### Propeller® Electrical
##### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Component(s)</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini-Stereo in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>one 15 pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one USB A/A in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

*Specific: Faceplate with desired communications/data jacks:
1. Faceplate
2. Communications/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

*On-site wiring to be installed by communications data contractor.

**Features**

- **A/V and data options:** 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- **Data cables are not supplied.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication/data ports</td>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RCA Connection: RCA in-line female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XLR Connection: XLR in-line female/female coupler. (suffix XLR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A/V Cables are not included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USB Cord Minders: Fiber optic (suffix CM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XLR Cord Minders: XLR in-line female/female coupler. (suffix XLR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Communication Options</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA data faceplate, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) couplers</td>
<td>one set RCA couplers: one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-RCA data faceplate, one set RCA couplers - one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td>one set RCA couplers: one left audio (white), one right audio (red), composite video (yellow)</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7SV data faceplate, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>one S-Video (SVHS) coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-SV data faceplate, one S-Video coupler - one S-Video (SVHS), in-line coupler</td>
<td>one S-Video (SVHS) coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-DVI-SV data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one S-Video coupler - one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>one DVI in-line coupler, one S-Video (SVHS) in-line coupler</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code
- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

### Features
- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
  - S-Video Connection: Mini-Steens (5.3mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix SV). Mini-Steens (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MVS). HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI). *requires on-site wiring. AV/Cables are not included.
  - USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupling. (suffix V)
  - XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3). 3 pin mini-XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3M). HDMI Connection: HDMI inline female/female coupling (suffix HDM). *requires on-site wiring. AV/Cables are not included.

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallower Plexus box openings.

### Specification
- Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack
- One-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### A/V and data options:
- 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- Mini-Steens jack (suffix MS) *
- Mini-Steens female/female coupler (suffix MFI) *
- Fiber optic (suffix FC) *

### Data cables are not supplied.
- Requires on-site wiring. RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

### Price
- **P7-RCA:** $160
- **P7GR-RCA:** $175
- **P7SV:** $266
- **P7GR-SV:** $282
- **P7-DVI-SV:** $650
- **P7GR-DVI-SV:** $666

### Finish Options
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR)

### Example Faceplates:
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack

### Example Communication Options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 female/female coupler (suffix C6) *
- Fiber optic (suffix FC) *

### Communication Options:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C6I)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- S-Video Connection: Mini-Steens (5.3mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix SV). Mini-Steens (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MVS). HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI). *requires on-site wiring. AV/Cables are not included.
Order Code
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
P7 Black data faceplate
C3 RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
C6 RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Facplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

Specify # of #s to accommodate w d h color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-X data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X data faceplate, blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>Blank, no cut-outs</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-CM data faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-CM data faceplate, three cord minders</td>
<td>three cord minders</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Cord minders (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

**Communication, data jacks:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-11 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection:
  - Composite video (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection:
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSF).
  - Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSF). * requires on-site wiring.
- USB Connection:
  - USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection:
    - S-Video (S-Video) female/female coupler (suffix S-Video)
- XLR Connection:
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-G02</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G04</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G06</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G10</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G12</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G13</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-G18</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C-2</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C21</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C22</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C23</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C24</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C25</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C26</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C27</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C28</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C29</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C32</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C34</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-C36</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-CASTER</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY24</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY26</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY34</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY36</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-DOLLY-H</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F14</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F16</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F21</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F25</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F26</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F34</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F36</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT81</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT83</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT85</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT101</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT103</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT211</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT213</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT218</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-FT-BKT-MP</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-GLIDE4</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H26</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H32</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H34</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H36</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M10</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M30</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N10</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-N41</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCT</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCT21</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCT218</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG2</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TLEG4</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-TCLEG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-1900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-2900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-3900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-4900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-5900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-6900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-7900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-8900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9000</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9100</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9200</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9300</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9400</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9500</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9600</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9700</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9800</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-9900</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alpha-Numeric Index
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL-W</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEM</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASEL-W</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DBASES-W</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD48</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD54</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DD60</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL48</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL54</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-DL60</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED30</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED32</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED34</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED36</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED40</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED50</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED54</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED56</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ED60</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL10</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL12</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL14</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL16</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL18</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL20</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL32</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL34</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL36</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL38</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL40</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL50</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL52</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL54</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL56</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EL60</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP10</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP12</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP14</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP16</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP18</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP20</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP30</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP32</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP34</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EP40</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL42</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL46</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL60</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL64</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL68</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL72</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL76</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL80</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL84</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL88</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL92</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL96</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL100</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL104</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP12</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP14</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP16</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP18</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP20</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP22</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP24</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP26</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP28</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP30</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP32</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP34</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP36</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP38</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP40</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP42</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP44</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP46</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP48</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP52</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP56</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL54</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL58</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL60</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL64</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL68</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL72</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL76</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL84</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL88</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL92</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL96</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL100</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL104</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP16</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP18</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP24</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP26</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP28</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP34</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP36</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP38</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP44</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP46</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP48</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP52</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP56</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP64</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP68</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP72</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP76</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP84</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP88</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP92</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP96</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP100</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP104</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP16</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP18</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP24</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP26</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP28</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP34</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP36</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP38</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP44</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP46</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP48</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP52</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP56</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP64</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP68</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP72</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP76</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP84</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP88</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP92</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP96</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP100</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP104</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP12</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP14</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP16</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP18</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP20</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP22</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP24</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP26</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP28</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP30</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP32</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP34</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP36</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP38</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP40</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP44</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP46</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP48</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP52</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP56</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP54</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP58</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP60</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP64</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP68</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP72</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP76</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP80</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP84</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP88</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP92</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP96</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP100</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FP104</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-USB</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

### Terms & Conditions of Sales

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter “Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to Knoll Studio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

### Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

### Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

### Pricing Policies

List prices are subject to change without notice.

### Terms of Payment

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

### Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

### Changes and Cancellation

Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

### Freight Prepaid

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll’s authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.

For standard orders, freight prepaid is included in the price of all Knoll Office and Knoll Studio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all costs. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

### Delivery/Freight Charges

Shipping outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

### Claims

All claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Products must be received by Seller no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Product and will be subject to the Seller’s inspection of the Product. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which is, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Product and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Products, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

---

February 15, 2022 138
Selling Policy

Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller. Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below:

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods, upholstered surfaces, and laminate worksurfaces; and Westby mobile bin.

2 Years: Lansing (excluding textiles, leather and outdoor finishes), Anchor Storage, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Islands Collection, mobile bin, Digital Locks, and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio (excluding textiles, leather and outdoor finishes), LSM, Pixel Lounge, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers, and Power Collection, k.bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k.stand bases (except changes in finish, see below), Islands Collection veneer worksurfaces, operational parts, wide prommet lid, castors, glides and electrical; and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muuto products.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens, k.screen (except cork and PET), and retailer-purchased Muuto products.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armpads and soft armpads, wood casegoods, upholstered surfaces, KnollStudio, textiles, leathers and outdoor product finishes, Pixel Lounge fabric, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric, Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories, k.screen cork and PET.

This warranty does not apply to:

- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextures and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grain or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee even toning of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The express warranties contained herein are in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied, including any warranties of merchantability and fitness for particular purpose and all other warranties arising from course of dealing or usage of trade.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with
Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”